| Academic Course Selections for Post-Secondary Education | 35 |
| Accreditation | 2 |
| Aerospace Science | 43 |
| Air Force Jr. ROTC | 33 |
| Alternative Choices in Education (PACE) | |
| Alternative Credit | 30 |
| Annual Activities | 15 |
| Affiliated Extracurricular Musical Ensembles | 86 |
| Affiliated Extracurricular Theatre Opportunities | 87 |
| Athletics | 16 |
| Attendance and Punctuality | 21 |
| Awards, Scholarships, and Programs | 15 |
| Career Clusters/Career Areas | 38, 45 |
| Center for Career and Technical Education (CTE) | 44 |
| Class Size | 21 |
| Clubs and Organizations | 14 |
| College Entrance Exams | 21 |
| Course Selections, Recommended | 36 |
| Course Selection Process & Deadlines | 18 |
| Course Selection Table of Contents | 40 |
| Credit Advancement Program | 23 |
| Credits | 29 |
| Curriculum and Competencies | 19 |
| Description of Pinkerton Academy | 2 |
| Diploma Options/Graduation | 27 |
| Electives by Career - CTE | 39 |
| Electives by Career - (Non-CTE) | 38 |
| English Department | 69 |
| Enrichment | 15 |
| Enrolling and Withdrawing | 22 |
| Every Student Succeeds Act: Parents’ Right to Know | 2 |
| Extra Help and Make-up Work | 22 |
| Failed Course, Make-up Work, & Summer School | 23 |
| Fine Arts Department | 77 |
| Foreign Language Department | 87 |
| Home Education Policy | 31 |
| Home Study | 19 |

(Academic Departments shown in bold.)

| Mathematics Department | 97 |
| Math-related Courses | 46, 97 |
| Minimum Grade-Level Requirement | 35 |
| Non-Discrimination Policy | 3 |
| Objections to Specific Course Materials | 20 |
| Parent Conferences | 21 |
| Physical Education Department | 104 |
| Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) | 3 |
| Purpose of Pinkerton Academy | 4 |
| Re-enrollment | 22 |
| Report Cards | 23 |
| Scholastic Grades | 24 |
| Scholastic Progress and Course Selection | 34 |
| School Authority | 14 |
| School Counseling Department | 17 |
| School Policies/Calendar | 24 |
| Science Department | 106 |
| Section 504 of Rehabilitation of 1973 Policy | 13 |
| Social Studies Department | 113 |
| Special Education/504 Services | 25 |
| Special Education Department | 120 |
| Student/Parent Appeals/Proposals | 24 |
| Study Habits | 25 |
| Study Halls | 24 |
| Textbooks | 24 |
| Transfer Students and State Requirements | 29 |
| Trustees of Pinkerton Academy | 4 |
| Tutoring | 22 |
| Work-Study Practices | 20 |
| Weighted Grades Policy | 24 |
| Who Attends Pinkerton | 17 |
Vision Statement

Pinkerton Academy students will gain the critical knowledge, skills, and deeper understanding necessary to develop goals, become thinkers and communicators, and grow as responsible and productive citizens. While celebrating the strengths of our traditions, we encourage innovation in response to a changing world.

Mission Statement

As a unique, independent academy, Pinkerton Academy’s mission is to strive to ensure the growth of all students in a challenging, respectful, and collaborative environment. The Academy fosters a student-centered community with purposefully designed, interactive, and relevant learning opportunities.
Introduction

The information in this Course Catalog is designed to familiarize students and parents with school courses and programs, scholastic requirements, policies, facilities, personnel, and general information. We hope this catalog will answer questions you have regarding these areas and will provide you with sufficient information to make wise decisions regarding courses, programs, and opportunities. We urge you to read carefully the information under “Scholastic Progress and Course Selection”, as it specifies the requirements for scholastic progress and graduation.

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact an administrator or school counselor. We encourage you to inform us of any special situations or circumstances, and come to us for assistance when you need it. We cannot help with problems unless we are aware of them. We hope you have a pleasant and rewarding school year.

Accreditation

Pinkerton Academy is accredited by the New Hampshire State Department of Education (NHDOE) and the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. (NEASC), a non-governmental, nationally recognized organization whose affiliated institutions include elementary schools through collegiate institutions offering post graduate instruction.

Accreditation of an institution by the NEASC indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality periodically applied through a peer group review process. An accredited school or college is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

A NEASC accreditation is not partial but applies to the institution as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of the quality of every course or program offered, or the competence of individual graduates. It provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the institution.

Inquiries regarding the status of an institution’s accreditation by the New England Association should be directed to the Headmaster. Individuals may also contact the Association:

NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES, INC.
209 Burlington Road, Suite 201
Bedford, MA 01730-1433

Description of Pinkerton Academy

Pinkerton Academy, founded in 1814, is located in south central New Hampshire and is the largest independent high school in the United States. The primary source of funding for the Academy is public tuition. Via contracts with area school districts, Pinkerton serves as the high school of record for the neighboring towns of Auburn, Candia, Chester, Derry, Hampstead, and Hooksett, NH. The Academy also accepts a limited number of students from other local communities on an application-based, privately-tuitioned basis, bringing the total of New Hampshire towns represented to 21. Approximately 3,300 students attend the Academy. The school’s staff is comprised of more than 280 teachers and administrators, and 90 support personnel.

Every Student Succeeds Act

(Formerly the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001): Parents’ Right to Know

Pinkerton Academy assists the Sending Districts (Auburn, Candia, Chester, Derry, Hampstead, and Hooksett) in complying with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) as it pertains to excellence in high school education. The parents of each student attending Pinkerton Academy may request, and Pinkerton Academy will provide the parents upon said request and in a timely manner, information regarding the professional qualifications of the student’s classroom teachers, including at a minimum the following:

- Whether the teacher has met state qualification and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction;
- Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status through which state qualification or licensing criteria have been waived;
- Whether the teacher is teaching in the field of discipline of the certification of teacher;
- Whether the child is provided services by paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications;
Non-Discrimination Policy

Pinkerton Academy complies with applicable federal, state, and local laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including but not limited to Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Americans with Disability Act Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA). In addition, Pinkerton Academy voluntarily subscribes to and follows the Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act of 1997 (IDEA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, state special education laws, Crime Victim Leave Act and the New Hampshire Law Against Discrimination (RSA 354–A). Pinkerton Academy does not discriminate or deny services on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicap or disability, religion, marital status, veteran status, sexual orientation or age.

Any individuals who feel they have been discriminated against should contact either the Dean of Students or any other administrator.

Grievance procedures have been established for specific complaints of discrimination. It is the intent of Pinkerton Academy to comply with both the letter and spirit of the law, and any action taken will be consistent with requirements of applicable laws, including but not limited to, due process protections under Title IX and section 504.

Any individuals who feel that they have been discriminated against may, at any time, contact the Office of Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, Region I, 140 Federal Street, Boston, MA 02110.

Limited English proficiency will not be a barrier to admission nor participation in activities at Pinkerton Academy if a student is otherwise qualified.

Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA)

The Academy also assists districts sending students to Pinkerton in complying with the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), 20 USC 1232h. The PPRA affords parents (and students who are 18 years of age) certain rights regarding the conduct of survey, collection and use of information for marketing purposes, and certain physical exams. These include the right to: Consent before students are required to submit to surveys that concern one or more of the following protected areas (“protected information survey”), if the survey is funded in whole or in part by a program of the U.S. Department of Education:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student’s parents;
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or student’s family;
3. Sex behavior or attitudes;
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
5. Critical appraisals of others with whom respondents have close family relationships;
6. Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, or ministers;
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parent; or
8. Income, other than as required to determine program eligibility.

Receive notice and an opportunity to opt a student out of:
1. Any other protected information survey, regardless of funding;
2. Any non-emergency invasive physical exam or screening required as a condition of attendance, administered by the school or its agent, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of a student, except for hearing, vision, or scoliosis screenings, or any physical exam or screening permitted or required under State law;
3. Activities involving collection, disclosure, or use of personal information obtained from students for marketing or to sell or otherwise distribute the information to others.

Inspect, upon request and before administration or use:
1. Protected information surveys of students;
2. Instruments used to collect personal information from students for any of the above marketing, sales, or other distribution purposes; and
3. Instructional material used as part of the educational curriculum.
The Purpose of Pinkerton Academy

The purpose of Pinkerton Academy is to provide students with a comprehensive high school education. To bring this goal to fruition, the Academy has identified educational objectives in three areas of student development. Pinkerton’s objectives describe optimal expectations for what our graduates should be, know, do, and apply in their daily lives as a result of their experiences in our formal programs of study and support programs and services. Students’ abilities, desires, efforts and personal circumstances play important roles in the levels of sophistication to which these goals are achieved.

• Students will acquire a broad foundation of knowledge upon which they will begin to develop frameworks of expertise in selected programs of study.
• Students will develop and use their intellectual abilities and creative talents to protect and improve their social and physical environments.
• Students will develop and use their intellect and creativity to solve problems and make intelligent decisions.
• Students will communicate clearly, accurately, informatively, and aesthetically through a variety of media.
• Students will develop character and citizenship and value humanity in a pluralistic society.
• Students will develop positive self-esteem, establish & maintain healthy relationships, and make sound lifestyle choices.
• Students will demonstrate ability to live, work and learn both independently and collaboratively.
• Students will be self-assessing, self-correcting, self-reliant, and will successfully cope with change.
• Students will have a realistic and positive sense of their aptitudes, talents, and potential career interests.
• Students will explore relationships between school and occupational interests.
• Students will develop individualized career plans.

Educational Philosophy

The philosophy of education at Pinkerton Academy is that students need to acquire the skills, values, behaviors, and knowledge that are essential for success in a diverse and rapidly changing society. Students also need to develop skills, talents, and abilities that will enable them to pursue new truths, knowledge, and skills.

Students should also aspire to use their knowledge, skills, talents, and abilities to improve the human condition. Embedded within this philosophy is our understanding of the nature of the learner, nature of learning and developmental traits of high school students.

Educational Objectives

The primary goal of Pinkerton Academy is to provide students with a comprehensive high school education. To bring this goal to fruition, the Academy has identified educational objectives in three areas of student development. Pinkerton’s objectives describe optimal expectations for what our graduates should be, know, do, and apply in their daily lives as a result of their experiences in our formal programs of study and support programs and services. Students’ abilities, desires, efforts and personal circumstances play important roles in the levels of sophistication to which these goals are achieved.

Intellectual / Creative / Academic

• Students will acquire a broad foundation of knowledge upon which they will begin to develop frameworks of expertise in selected programs of study.
• Students will develop and use their intellectual abilities and creative talents to protect and improve their social and physical environments.
• Students will develop and use their intellect and creativity to solve problems and make intelligent decisions.
• Students will communicate clearly, accurately, informatively, and aesthetically through a variety of media.

Social / Personal

• Students will develop character and citizenship and value humanity in a pluralistic society.
• Students will develop positive self-esteem, establish & maintain healthy relationships, and make sound lifestyle choices.
• Students will demonstrate ability to live, work and learn both independently and collaboratively.
• Students will be self-assessing, self-correcting, self-reliant, and will successfully cope with change.

Career

• Students will have a realistic and positive sense of their aptitudes, talents, and potential career interests.
• Students will explore relationships between school and occupational interests.
• Students will develop individualized career plans.

Pinkerton Academy Board of Trustees

President
Dr. William A. Nevious, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

1st Vice-President
Miss Brenda E. Keith, Esq., B.S., J.D.

2nd Vice-President
Mr. Mark A. Wright, Esq., B.S., J.D., MIP

Secretary
Mrs. Kimberly M. Smith, B.A.

Treasurer
Mr. Adam J. Mead, B.S., M.B.A.

Assistant Treasurer
Mr. Edwin R. Karjala

Mr. E. Wayne Bolen, B.S., M.B.A
Mr. Harry E. Burnham, Jr.
Dr. Timothy Butterfield, B.S., D.V.M.
Dr. Scott Copeland, B.S., D.D.S., M.S.
Dr. Bonnie L. Eckerman, B.S., MSPT, DPT
Dr. Thomas Hong, A.B., M.D.
Mr. Mark J. Laliberte, B.A., MPA
Mrs. Joanne M. McHugh, A.A.
Mr. William G. Newcomb, B.S., M.Ed.
Dr. Sandra F. Truebe, B.S., M.D.
HEADMASTER
Dr. Timothy Powers, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.
Saint Anselm College, Walden University

DEAN OF STUDIES AND INSTRUCTION
Derek Lee, B.A., M.Ed.
Keene State College, Rivier University

DEAN OF STUDENTS AND SUPPORT SERVICES - Interim
Susanne Tartarilla - B.S., M.S.T.
University of Maine, University of New Hampshire,
Rivier University

DEAN OF FACULTY
Beverly Lannan, B.A., M.S.Ed.
Salem State College, Southern New Hampshire University,
Rivier University

DEAN OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
David Brown, B.A., M.B.A.
Brown University, Kellogg Graduate School of Northwestern University

ASSOCIATE DEANS
Adam Barriere, B.A., M.Ed. - Interim
Stonehill College, Rivier University

Sharon Clute, B.A., M.A.T., M.Ed.
Syracuse University, Union College, Rivier University

Peter Dannible, B.S., M.Ed.
Merrimack College, Endicott College

Roger Konstant, B.A., M.Ed.
State University of New York at Potsdam, Rivier University

Kimberly Larkin, B.A., M.A.
Regis College, Simmons College

Tina Tanguay, B.A., M.Ed., C.A.G.S.
Lydon State College, Plymouth State University

University of Delaware, Kennesaw State University,
Georgia State University, University of West Georgia

Kevin M. Yahnian, B.A., M.Ed., C.A.G.S.
Northeastern University, Rivier University,
University of New Hampshire

ATHLETIC DIRECTOR
Brian O'Reilly, B.A., M.Ed.
Bridgewater State University, Rivier University

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION COORDINATOR
Kirsten Soroko, B. S., M.Ed.
Colby-Sawyer College, Lesley University

DIRECTOR OF ALUMNI RELATIONS
TBD

FINANCE ADMINISTRATOR
Margaret Bourque, B.S., M.B.A.
University of New Hampshire, Southern New Hampshire University

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATIONS
Julia Mitchell, B.A.
Saint Anselm College

CONTROLLER
Vincent DiPiero, B.S., M.B.A.
University of Miami, Bentley University

HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR
MaryAnn Burout, A.S., B.S.
Sacred Heart University

SAFETY & SECURITY DIRECTOR
Frank Cunningham
AEROSPACE SCIENCE (AIR FORCE JUNIOR ROTC)

Lt. Col. Howell Steadman, B.S., M.P.A.
Chief Master Sgt. Ted Hebert, B.A.
Chief Master Sgt. Charles Porter, A.A.S.

Murray State University, Western New England College
Southern New Hampshire University
Excelsior College

CENTRE FOR CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (CTE)

Jennifer Haskins, B.S., M.Ed. – Director
Tracy Untiet, A.S., B.S., M.S. – Assistant Director
Kaitlin Solloway, B.S., M.Ed. - Lead Teacher
Lynne Abt, B.S., M.S.
Lauren Benson, B.S., M.Ed.
Kevin Bibeau, B.S., M.E.
Ernest Biron, B.S.
Jennifer Brown, B.S., M.Ed.
Karen Cabral, A.S., B.A., M, Ed
Mark Cahill, A.S., B.S., M.Ed.
Amanda Carlson B.S., M.B.A.
Dale Crennaue, B.S.
Leanne Cobb, B.Arch., M.Ed.
Douglas Cullen, B.A., M.Ed.
Keith Desjardin, A.A., B.A.S.
Thomas Donovan, B.A.
Derek Earle, A.S.N., B.S.
Michael Eno, B.S., M.Ed.
Emmalee Garvin, B.S., M.Ed.
Michele Gore, B.S., M.S.
Katrina Hartlen-Moores, B.S.
Dudley Hodgkinson, A.D.
Adam Houston, A.Dic.
Brian Jarvis, B.S., M.Ed.
Dawn Krawes, A.A.S.
Michael Kulik, B.S., M.S.
Christopher Lord, B.A., M.Ed.
Lila Mazzola, B.S., M.B.A.
Michelle Mize, B.A., M.A.L.S.
Nathan Phillips, A.A.S.E.T.
Kerly Rabideau
Stephanie Raudonis, B.A., M.Ed.
Steven Sackmann
Tyler Smith, B.S., M.Ed.

Peter Gaucher, B.A., M.S.T., M.Ed. – Department Head
Jyoti Demian, B.A., M.Ed. – Lead Teacher
Kristen Abbott, B.A.
Ann Bienvenue, B.A., M.A.
Teresa Brown, B.S., M.Ed.
Lani Buskey, B.A., M.Ed.
Timothy Cain, B.S., M.Ed.
Nicole Canney, B.A., M.Ed.
Emily Carr, B.A., M.Ed.
Parker Cavallaro, M.Ed.
Crystal Chapman, B.A., M.A.T.
Suzanne Chappell, B.A., M.A.T.
Michael Cicale, B.A.
Joseph Dion, B.A., M.A.T.
Jenelle D’Isidoro, B.A., M.A.T.
Susan Donahue, B.A.
Danielle Dumais, B.A.
Susan Easter, B.A., M.A.T.
James Faulkner, B.A., M.A.
Jonathan Fowler, B.A.
Jason Gagnon, B.A.
Tummy Gamelin, B.A., M.A.
Jennifer Gentile, B.S., B.A., M.Ed.
Gregory Heavey, B.A.
Therese Kerman, B.A.
Deborah Kneisley, B.A.
Samuel Littlefield, B.A., M.A.T.
Jeanne Longo, B.A., M.Ed., M.Ed.
Elijah Matson, B.S., M.Ed.
Emily Mccarney, B.S.
James Mcmahon, B.A.
Corbett O’Connell, B.A.
Heidi Parenti, B.S., M.S.

ENGLISH

Dartmouth College, University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire, Plymouth State University
Plymouth State University
Rivier University
Salem State University, Framingham State College
University of New Hampshire
Plymouth State University, Cambridge College
Saint Anselm College, Southern New Hampshire University
Boston College, Southern New Hampshire University
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
Colby-Sawyer College, Rivier University
Saint Anselm College
Saint Anselm College
University of New Hampshire
Elon University, Sacred Heart University
Elmira College
Plymouth State University
University of New Hampshire, Plymouth State University
University of Massachusetts, Southern New Hampshire University
Southern New Hampshire University
Saint Anselm College
Cameron University
University of New Hampshire
Emmanuel College, Franklin Pierce University, Grand Canyon University
Salem State College, University of Phoenix
Ohio State University
Le Moyne College
Keene State College
University of Notre Dame, University of New Hampshire
ENGLISH (continued)

Clairee Putnam, B.A.
Lyndsay Scanlon, B.A.
Joshua Trainor, B.A.

Michael Adams, B.A., M.Ed. – Interim Department Head
James Boccia, B.Mus., M.A.T
Janice Copeland, B.A.
Christine Dion, B.A., M.Ed.
Michelle Epaul, B.F.A., M.A.T.
Michael Gooden, B.A.
Allan Hall, B.S.
Patria Harms, B.F.A.
Laura Iwaszkiewicz, B.Mus.
Robert Lemire, B.A., M.A.
Sandra Olson, B.Bus.
Wendy Root, B.A., M.A.

FINE ARTS

University of Massachusetts, Plymouth State University
University of New Hampshire
Emmanuel College
Notre Dame College, Rivier University
University of Massachusetts, Plymouth State University
University of New Hampshire
Plymouth State University
New York University
Grove City College
Saint Anselm, Emerson College
University of New Hampshire
Colby-Sawyer College, New Hampshire Institute of Art

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

Dr. Maureen McCabe, B.A., M.A., Ed.D. – Department Head
Mark Phelps, B.A., M.Ed. - Lead Teacher
Jennifer Barriere, B.A.
Katherine Chase, B.A., B.S., M.S.
Guy Couture, B.A.
Amy Farley, A.A., B.A., M.A.T.
William Frank, B.A., M.Ed.
Jossee Frenette, B.A.
Kurt Hastings, B.A., M.A.
Stacey Hourihan, B.A.
Brianna LaMonica, B.A.
Maria-Dolores Mireles, B.A.
Lindsay Mitchell, B.A., M.P.A., M.Ed., CAGS

James Boccia, B.Mus., M.A.T
Janice Copeland, B.A.
Joshua Trainor, B.A., M.Ed.

University of New Hampshire, Southern New Hampshire University
Cambridge Junior College, University of Massachusetts, Rivier University
Middlebury College, Notre Dame College
University of Sherbrooke
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
Rivier University
University of New Hampshire, University of Massachusetts,
Plymouth State University
New Hampshire Technical Institute, University of New Hampshire
Plymouth State University, Lesley University
Plymouth State University, University of New Hampshire
Ohio State University
Saint Anselm College, Rivier University
Seattle Pacific University
Beloit College, Catholic University

LIBRARY

Jennifer Warburton, B.A., J.D., M.B.A. – Library Media Services Director

University of New Hampshire
Brigham Young University, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

MATHEMATICS

Jenny Walker, B.S., M.Ed. – Department Head
Melissa Roers, B.S., M.Ed. – Lead Teacher
Candace Andrews, B.A., M.Ed.
Terry Bailey, B.S., M.Ed.
Cynthia Benson, B.A., M.Ed.
David Bielik, B.A., M.A.T.
Jennifer Bords, B.A., M.Ed.
Brandon Botto, B.S., M.B.A.
Elizabeth Bradley, B.S., M.Ed.
Donna Brink, A.S., B.S., M.A.T.
Beatrice Choiniere, B.A.
Edward Collins, B.S.
Lee Dailing, B.Ed., M.B.A., M.S.T.
Kate Dusinieux, B.A., M.Ed.
Danielle Fiery, B.A., M.Ed.
Sarah Fischer, B.A.
Doris Garvey, B.S., M.Ed.
Rebecca Hanna, B.S. M.Ed.
James Harlan, B.S. Ed.
Kaelyn Hawekotte, B.A., M.A.
Donald Hudak, B.S., M.Ed.
Rosemary Iannazzi, B.S., M.S.
Alexandra Justice, B.A., M.S.Ed.
Jagme King, B.S., M.S.

University of New Hampshire
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
University of Maine, Rivier University
University of Maine, Lesley College
University of New Hampshire
Milligan College, Rivier University
Boston University, University of New Hampshire
Union College, Union Graduate College
Plymouth State University, University of Massachusetts-Boston
Jamestown Community College, State University of New York, Rivier University
University of North Florida
Granite State College
University of Toledo, Southern New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
University of Massachusetts
University of New Hampshire, Rivier University
University of Massachusetts Lowell
Keene State College
Quinnipiac University
Plymouth State University, Rivier University
University of Massachusetts
Saint Leo University, Old Dominion University
Philadelphia Biblical University, University of New Hampshire
Mandeep Mangat, B.A., B.Ed., M.S./M.A.
Tracey Moulaison, B.S.
Rebecca Munroe, B.S., M.S., M.A.T.
Donovan Murby, B.S.
Christa Powers, B.A.
David Rhoads, B.S.
Todd Royce, B.A.S., M.Ed.
Jacqueline Tassinari, B.A., M.A.T.
Margaretha Teeters, B.A., M.Ed.
Dominick Torro, B.A.S.
Benjamin Winchell, B.A., M.Ed.
Kelly Worsman, B.A., M.A.

MATHEMATICS (continued)
Guru Nanak Dev University, Punjab University, Simmons College
University of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Rivier University
Norwich University
Keene State College
Syracuse University
Springfield College, Endicott College
Hartwick College, Union Graduate College
Russell Sage College, Boston College
Salve Regina University
University of New Hampshire
Quinnipiac University

PINKERTON’S ALTERNATIVE CHOICES IN EDUCATION (P.A.C.E.)
Lynne Lonergan, B.A., M.Ed. – Director
University of New Hampshire, Rivier University

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Lindsay Moran, B.S., M.S. – Department Head
Penny Faszewski, B.S.
Stuart Figge, B.S., M.S
Bryan Murphy, B.S.
Jonathan Rich, B.S., M.Ed.
Andrea St. Ouge, B.S.
Brenda Stribling, B.S.
Theodore Urbanik, B.A.

Merrimack College, University of Massachusetts-Lowell
Framingham State College, Salem State College
University of Vermont
Merrimack College, Rivier University
Pennsylvania State University
Tufts University
State University of New York
University of Vermont
University of South Florida
Saint Anselm College
Springfield College
Mid-State Technical College, University of Phoenix
Plymouth State University
Salve Regina University, Rivier University
State University of New York at Oswego, Boston College
Mohawk Valley Community College, State University of New York, University of West Florida
Cornell University, University of Illinois
University of New Hampshire, Rivier University
Granite State College
College of the Atlantic, Antioch University
University of Maine-Orono
University of Delaware, University of Phoenix
Fitchburg State College, Plymouth State University
Saint Anselm College, Emerson College
Bates College, University of Massachusetts
Mount Holyoke College, Rivier University
Colby-Sawyer College
Springfield College, California University of Pennsylvania
University of New Hampshire, Saint Joseph’s College
Plymouth State University
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
Holy Cross College, Merrimack College
Saint Joseph’s College of Maine, University of New Hampshire
University of Massachusetts, Rivier University
Gordon College, University of New Hampshire
Keene State College
Saint Anselm College

SCIENCE

Deborah O’Connor, B.A., M.Ed. – Department Head
Tina Sturdivant, B.S., M.S. - Lead Teacher
Lauren Chaplin, B.S.
Amy Bernard, B.S., M.Ed.
Kenelm Blakeslee, B.S.
John Breda, B.S.
Keith Bromley, B.S.
Lauren Chaplin, B.S.
Denise Courtemanche, B.S.
Sherrill Fair, B.A.
Edward Faszewski, B.S.
Tina Goyetch, A.A.S., B.S.
Maureen Granger, B.S.
Kathleen Greeb, B.A.S., M.Ed.
Stephen Gundrum, B.A., M.S.T.
Brian Hawker, A.A.S., B.A., M.Ed.
Dr. AnneMarie Hanlon, B.S., Ph.D.
Patricia Hicks, B.S., M.Ed.
Catherine Howard, B.S.
Sarah Kebler, B.A., M.S.
Christopher Kozuro, B.S.
Kathryn Kreatz, B.A., M.A.
Lisa Lavallee, B.S., M.Ed.
Robert Lemire, B.A., M.A.
Joseph Mancinelli, B.S., M.Ed.
Susan Matrumalo, B.A., M.Ed.
Katherine Page, B.S.
Aubrey Palacio, B.S., M.S.
Kyle Plante, B.S., M.Ed.
Denise Rioux, B.S., M.Ed.
Marissa Rousseau-Stitt, B.S., M.S.
Jennifer Roy, B.S., M.Ed.
Melissa Savage, B.S.
Fiana Shaw, B.A., M.Ed.
Jennifer Shreves, B.S., M.
Jennifer Spinelli, B.S., M.Ed.
Benjamin Steward, B.S., M.S
Kendra Stone, B.S.
Darrell Wozniak, B.A.

PINKERTON’S ALTERNATIVE CHOICES IN EDUCATION (P.A.C.E.)
Lynne Lonergan, B.A., M.Ed. – Director
University of New Hampshire, Rivier University

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Lindsay Moran, B.S., M.S. – Department Head
Penny Faszewski, B.S.
Stuart Figge, B.S., M.S
Bryan Murphy, B.S.
Jonathan Rich, B.S., M.Ed.
Andrea St. Ouge, B.S.
Brenda Stribling, B.S.
Theodore Urbanik, B.A.

Merrimack College, University of Massachusetts-Lowell
Framingham State College, Salem State College
University of Vermont
Merrimack College, Rivier University
Pennsylvania State University
Tufts University
State University of New York
University of Vermont
University of South Florida
Saint Anselm College
Springfield College
Mid-State Technical College, University of Phoenix
Plymouth State University
Salve Regina University, Rivier University
State University of New York at Oswego, Boston College
Mohawk Valley Community College, State University of New York, University of West Florida
Cornell University, University of Illinois
University of New Hampshire, Rivier University
Granite State College
College of the Atlantic, Antioch University
University of Maine-Orono
University of Delaware, University of Phoenix
Fitchburg State College, Plymouth State University
Saint Anselm College, Emerson College
Bates College, University of Massachusetts
Mount Holyoke College, Rivier University
Colby-Sawyer College
Springfield College, California University of Pennsylvania
University of New Hampshire, Saint Joseph’s College
Plymouth State University
University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
Holy Cross College, Merrimack College
Saint Joseph’s College of Maine, University of New Hampshire
University of Massachusetts, Rivier University
Gordon College, University of New Hampshire
Keene State College
Saint Anselm College

SCIENCE

Deborah O’Connor, B.A., M.Ed. – Department Head
Tina Sturdivant, B.S., M.S. - Lead Teacher
Lauren Chaplin, B.S.
Amy Bernard, B.S., M.Ed.
Kenelm Blakeslee, B.S.
John Breda, B.S.
Keith Bromley, B.S.
Lauren Chaplin, B.S.
Denise Courtemanche, B.S.
Sherrill Fair, B.A.
Edward Faszewski, B.S.
Tina Goyetch, A.A.S., B.S.
Maureen Granger, B.S.
Kathleen Greeb, B.A.S., M.Ed.
Stephen Gundrum, B.A., M.S.T.
Brian Hawker, A.A.S., B.A., M.Ed.
Dr. AnneMarie Hanlon, B.S., Ph.D.
Patricia Hicks, B.S., M.Ed.
Catherine Howard, B.S.
Sarah Kebler, B.A., M.S.
Christopher Kozuro, B.S.
Kathryn Kreatz, B.A., M.A.
Lisa Lavallee, B.S., M.Ed.
Robert Lemire, B.A., M.A.
Joseph Mancinelli, B.S., M.Ed.
Susan Matrumalo, B.A., M.Ed.
Katherine Page, B.S.
Aubrey Palacio, B.S., M.S.
Kyle Plante, B.S., M.Ed.
Denise Rioux, B.S., M.Ed.
Marissa Rousseau-Stitt, B.S., M.S.
Jennifer Roy, B.S., M.Ed.
Melissa Savage, B.S.
Fiana Shaw, B.A., M.Ed.
Jennifer Shreves, B.S., M.
Jennifer Spinelli, B.S., M.Ed.
Benjamin Steward, B.S., M.S
Kendra Stone, B.S.
Darrell Wozniak, B.A.

SCHOOL COUNSELING
Kirsten Butler, A.Ed. B.S., M.Ed. – Director
Kaitlein Burkhardt, B.A., M.Ed.-Lead Counselor
Kathleen Albert, B.A., M.S.
Jessica Atkinson, B.A., M.Ed.
Bruce Brooks, A.S., B.S., M.Ed.

Endicott College, University of New Hampshire, Rivier University
Fairfield University, Rivier University
Merrimack College, Fitchburg State University
Saint Joseph’s College, University of New Hampshire
Keene State College, University of New Hampshire
White Mountains Community College, Springfield College, Plymouth State University

2019 - 2020
Pinkerton Academy
Course Catalog
SCHOOL COUNSELING (continued)

University of New Hampshire, Notre Dame College
Rivier University
University of New Hampshire
State University College at Geneseo, State University of New York
University of New Hampshire
Hofstra University, University of New Hampshire-Manchester
Merrimack College, Walden University
Keene State College
Plymouth University
University of Lowell, University of Denver
Saint Michael's College, Salem State College
Dickinson College, Rivier University
Saint Xavier College, Boston University
Merrimack College, University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire, New England College, Boston University
Bryant University, Central Connecticut State University

SOCIAL STUDIES

Rivier University, University of Massachusetts Boston
University of New Hampshire
Saint Anselm College
Saint Anselm College, Southern New Hampshire University
University of Connecticut, University of Phoenix
Keene State College, James Madison University
University of New Hampshire
University of Colorado
 Loyola University Chicago
Plymouth State University
State University of New York, College of Saint Rose
Saint Anselm College
University of Lowell, Rivier University
Bates College, University of Durham, University of New Hampshire
Troy University, Ashland University
Southern New Hampshire University
Saint Anselm College, Southern New Hampshire University
University of New Hampshire, Salem State University
University of New Hampshire
Plymouth State University, Lesley University
University of Maine, Southern New Hampshire University
University of New Hampshire
Saint Joseph's College, Castleton State College
University of New Hampshire, Southern New Hampshire University
University of Lowell, University of New Hampshire
Quinnipiac University
Siena College, University of New Hampshire
University of New Hampshire
Plymouth State University, Southern New Hampshire University

SPECIAL EDUCATION

University of New Hampshire, Antioch/New England, University of Vermont
University of New Hampshire, Southern New Hampshire University
University of Massachusetts, Rivier University
Providence College, Massachusetts General Hospital Institute of Health
University of New Hampshire
Rivier University
University of New Hampshire, Keene State College
Keene State College, Rivier University
Notre Dame College, Southern New Hampshire University
Rivier University
Saint Anselm College, Southern New Hampshire University
Evergreen State College, University of Washington
Rivier University, Notre Dame College
University of New Hampshire
Rivier University
Hesser College, Southern New Hampshire University
Hesser College, Rivier University
University of New Hampshire
Salem State College, Grand Canyon University
Purdue University
University of New Hampshire
Rivier University
Notre Dame College, Southern New Hampshire University
Laura Johnston, B.A., M.Ed.  
Robin Letendre, B.L.A., M.Ed.  
Sara Lievens, B.S.  
Nicole Mastrogiavanni, B.S.  
Kenneth Neu, B.S.  
Betsy Nolan, B.S., M.Ed.  
Lauri Nunes, B.S., M.Ed.  
Cheryl Northrup, B.A.  
Kathleen Picone, B.S.  
Kelly Richardson, B.A., M.Ed.  
Rebecca Robinson, B.S.  
Robin Russell, B.A., M.S., M.Ed.  
Meagan Sojka, B.A., M.Ed.  
Kaleigh Spurio, B.A., M.Ed.  
Matthew St. Hilaire, B.A.  
Thomas Steinfeld, B.A., M.A.  
Megan Shaw, B.A.  
Leslie Toomy, B.A.  

ATHLETIC TRAINERS  

Jamie Boudreau, B.S.  
Amanda Murphy, B.S.  

ATTENDING FOOTBALL PHYSICIANS  

Concord Orthopedics  

Matthew Cahoon, B.A., M.A. – Director of Cultural Programming  

CULTURAL PROGRAMMING  

Saint Anselm College, Goucher College  

Linda Brennan, A.D.R.N. - Head Nurse  
Donna Clark, R.N., B.S.N., N.C.S.N.  
Jerrilyn Nadeau, R.N., A.D.N., B.S.  
Linda Roy, R.N.  
Linda Sica, R.N.  

HEALTH OFFICE  

Middlesex Community College  

University of Rhode Island College of Nursing  
Saint Joseph’s School of Nursing, Grand Canyon University  
Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Nursing  
Somerville Hospital School of Nursing  

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES  

Suffolk University  

Richard O’Connell, B.S.- Infrastructure and Network Director  
Patrick O’Reilly, M.C.S.E. – Information Manager  
Christina DiMicelli, B.S., M.Ed., M.S.- Technology Integration Specialist  

SCHOOL RESOURCE POLICE OFFICER  

Officer Jeffrey Dawe, Derry Police Department  

ACADEMIC YEAR SUBSTITUTES  
Colby Millsaps  
Peter Vitale  

BUILDINGS & GROUNDS DEPARTMENT  

Ryan Robinson  
Facilities Director  

Vincent Garofalo  
Custodial and Event Manager  

Robert Kodesh  
Buildings and Maintenance Manager  

Timothy Antonellis  
Isaac Bellemore  
Regina Bellemore  
William Bellemore  
John Burton  
Joanne Calacevichia  
Deborah Carlsen  
Thomas Cashman  
Craig Cherbonneau  
Kim Donaghey  

Jean Fauteux  
Joseph Fischer  
Gregory Foster  
Charles Frederick  
Daniel Fritz  
Thomas Gagnon  
Philip Grigas  
Daniel Holm  
Michael Holm  
David Holmes  

Tyler Hunnewell  
Shirley Jesmer  
Jay Johns, III  
Paul Marion  
Steven Marion  
Keith McDermitt  
David Miller  
Denise Nevins  
Susan Page  
David Shulman  

Michael Smith  
Steven Squires  
Steven Squires, Jr.  
Dylon StanciU  
Steven Tomasz  
Theresa Vignolo  
Thomas Wall
SECURITY
Roger Anderson
James Balser
Bruce Chamberlain
David Estes
Kathleen Lombard
James McCormick
Richard Ramey
Richard Trainor

CROSSING GUARDS
Dorothy Flannery
Susan Shackelford

EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANTS
Gina Brown
Robert Hailey
Cassandra Godinez

EDUCATIONAL AIDES
Mary Beth Clough
Paul Cournoyer
James Olsen
Kirsten Simano
Leslie Riemitis

FOOD SERVICES PROGRAM
Susan Gerges - Director
Patricia Asselin
Donna Bramante
Donna Burns
Kimberly Camire
Paula Charity-Bashor
Kathleen Gallant
Charis Goujon
Kathleen Gregoire
Dianne Hogan
Charlene Kelley
Rosalie Larocque
Patricia Melo
Susan Morin
Kelly Murphy
Jennifer McCasker
Jean Price
Linda Sands
Rita Sherman

LIBRARY AIDES
Christina Mentus
Angela Mullin
Rachel Phillips
Ann Rhodes
Paula Roddy
Susan Waldrip

OFFICE PERSONNEL
Angela Ashegh
Mariel Barner
Kaitlin Barry
Reilly Bartlett
Gwynette Bayacal
Mary Anne Bergstrom
Susan Bland
Diane Bosia
Jane Braley
Susan Burt
Linda Butler
Nancy Cofrin
Carolyn Coraccio
Tammy Craft
Beth Danau
Kelly Davies
Linda Desmarais
Bridget Detolonnaere
Karen Ferguson
Lisa Forkey
Eileen Goe
Brian Gaptill
Michelle Kontos
Sharon Lally
LeeAnn Lamy
Sharon Ledbetter
Sandra Mason
Rosa Matos
Kathleen McEachern
Deborah Nikias
Kathi Reilley
Lisa Rezaee

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT
Matthew Coombs
Brennan Crane
Terrence Goyette
Nathan Larson
Wade Shorey

STOCKBRIDGE THEATRE
Dana Beaulieu
Darcie Champagne

SPECIAL EDUCATION PARAEDUCATORS
Kathryn Abbott
Michael Baker
John Ballok
Kristen Bertolino
Kristina Boyce
Jackson Bregler
Jason Breton
Joan Brown
Theresa Brown-Freitas
David Brule
Susan Calderone
Jasmine Carter
Jenny Cassen
Karen Colangeo
Erin Cole
Denise Conroy
Joseph Crawford
Elizabeth Cullington
Sara Eno
Rachel Flynn
Michelle Fortunata
Pamela Gaines
Dalton Giannelli
Rhea Gregoire
Rhonda Haller
Joanne Harrington
Casey Hayes
Christi Hudgins
Marie Keane
Kimberly Kierstead
Trista Kort
Tracey Kripp
Daniel LaFleur
Karen Laliberty
Heather Lanchester
Andrea Lariviere
Liam Lavoie
Susan LeBoeuf
Candice Lou
Bruce Mackay
Erika Maris-Teal
Adrienne Nester
Kevin McGrath
Heidi O’Grady
Nicole Packard
Edward Palladino
Debra Pautner
Keith Pearson
Jenna Pettipas
Mary Lu Petty
Melissa Pimentel
Edward Russell
Lori Schrader
Regina Shannon
Narel Sheets
Hannah Smith
Susan Smith
Amy Smullen
Kenneth Soroko
Heather Spellman
Victoria Spencer
Kristen Spinney
Amy Ste. Croix
Deirdre Sullivan
Katherine Sullivan
Mary Sullivan
Marie Trapani
Patricia Tulley
Linda Tully
Lori Wilson
Section 504 of Rehabilitation of 1973 Policy Statement

It is the policy of Pinkerton Academy that no otherwise qualified student shall, solely by reason of his/her mental and/or physical disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored by the Academy. This includes students identified as educationally disabled under IDEIA, and/or those who do not qualify for services under IDEIA, and who have a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, have a record of such an impairment, or are regarded as having such an impairment. Those students who are covered under IDEIA will receive appropriate accommodations and necessary services via an IEP. All accommodations and related services deemed necessary to provide a Free and Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) under Section 504 are provided without cost to parents.

Major Life Activities include, but are not limited to: walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, working, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, eating, sleeping, standing, lifting, bending, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating, and the operation of major bodily functions (such as functions of the immune system, normal cell growth, digestive, bowel, bladder, neurological, brain, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and reproductive functions). Section 504 requires that the condition “substantially limit a major life activity”, including those that substantially limit participation in and benefit from curricular and extra-curricular activities as compared with the average person in the general population. A physical or mental impairment is defined as: any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

Referral: Pinkerton Academy seeks to locate all students who may have a physical or mental impairment which substantially impacts their education and who may qualify for accommodations under Section 504. To that end, Pinkerton Academy will refer all students who are suspected of needing 504 accommodations to Pinkerton’s 504 Coordinator, who will contact the 504 team. The 504 team is comprised of parents/guardians, appropriate school personnel knowledgeable about the student’s circumstances, and personnel knowledgeable about data and evaluation. The 504 team will determine whether the student qualifies for accommodations under Section 504.

Students may be referred to Pinkerton’s 504 Coordinator by a variety of sources, including parents, students, teachers, and any other interested parties. Every referral will begin by reviewing existing education and medical records, as well as any existing pertinent evaluations. If necessary, the 504 team shall recommend additional evaluations to be conducted by qualified professionals (at no cost to parents). The 504 eligibility criteria used by the 504 team shall include appropriate evaluations/documentation of a mental or physical impairment and the major life activity(ies) that is/are substantially limited as a result of the impairment. Severity and duration are two factors that will most likely determine whether an impairment substantially limits a major life activity. If a student is deemed eligible, necessary, appropriate, and reasonable accommodations will be developed by the 504 team. These accommodations will then be included in a written 504 plan.

Parents are encouraged to share with Pinkerton Academy any available documentation regarding the student’s learning issues in order to allow the school to more effectively and efficiently evaluate the special needs of the student. If a student is determined to be eligible for 504 accommodations (but not eligible under the IDEIA), the 504 team which shall include the parent(s) or guardian(s), will determine whether the child requires accommodations, and if so, a confidential 504 plan will be developed by the 504 team. A copy of the 504 plan will be provided to all appropriate individuals involved in the education of the student. The plan will include necessary, appropriate, and reasonable accommodations and will require the signatures of the student, parent/guardian, school counselor, teachers, and the 504 Case Manager/Coordinator of the school. The plan facilitator will normally be the student’s school counselor.

Parents will receive written notice of the 504 team’s eligibility determination. Parents dissatisfied with the determination outcome or any other aspect of 504 provisions can either seek a reconsideration via a dialogue with the 504 Coordinator, or follow the “Procedural Safeguards” that are provided with every notice of eligibility determination.

Parents and students have the right to an impartial hearing with respect to identification, evaluation, or educational placement. Requests for such hearings should be submitted in writing to the Headmaster. Federal laws contain specific procedures for impartial hearings, included but not limited to, the opportunity to examine relevant records, the opportunity for participation by the student’s parents or guardian and representation by counsel, and a review procedure. Pinkerton’s impartial hearing procedures will be consistent with 34 CFR 104.36. A copy of these procedures shall be provided to parents and guardians upon referral and shall be supplied to any person who is aggrieved or who requests a copy of the same.
The daily operation of Pinkerton Academy is in the hands of the Headmaster and members of the administration. These individuals have the authority to make judgments and decisions regarding the welfare of the students, staff, property, and educational climate in general.

It shall be the policy of Pinkerton Academy that a reasonable, cooperative effort be maintained between the administration and law enforcement agencies. This cooperative effort has led to an agreement between Pinkerton Academy and the town of Derry to provide the campus with a School Resource Officer (SRO). The SRO is a Derry police officer who is assigned to Pinkerton Academy. The SRO works with students, faculty, administration, and parents to foster a better understanding of the legal system and to promote a crime-free environment. In accordance with the Safe School Zones Act, NH RSA 193-D, and the Pupil Safety and Violence Prevention Act, NH RSA 193-F, the Administration will report illegal acts occurring in a safe school zone including but not limited to, acts of theft, destruction or violence, vandalism, bullying, along with tobacco, drug or alcohol violations.

As part of its commitment to the long-range best interests and welfare of its students, when there is reason to believe that alcohol, illegal drugs, fireworks, or other articles of contraband are present, the administration reserves the right to search student lockers and student possessions located on Pinkerton property. Depending on the circumstances surrounding a given situation, the search, where there is reasonable suspicion to believe that alcohol, illegal drugs, fireworks or other articles of contraband are present, may include a search of a student’s person, backpack, bags, purses, lunch sacks or other briefcase, baggage or enclosure, or automobile. Any illegal articles found in such searches shall be confiscated by the Academy. The SRO will be notified whenever any law has been violated.

Students 18 and Over: Regardless of age, all Pinkerton Academy students will be subject to all school policies, rules and regulations. Behavioral expectations, school rules, and designated penalties will apply to all students unless specifically modified in a student’s IEP or Section 504 plan. In general, according to RSA 21-B:1, parents’ rights transfer to a student at age 18. However, if a parent/guardian still claims the student as a dependent on I.R.S. income tax forms, that parent/guardian retains full parental rights and access to information.

Upon reasonable notice, Pinkerton Academy will accommodate requests for copies of this handbook in an alternative format when reasonably feasible. Pinkerton Academy is subject to the Safe School Zones Act. A “school” is defined as any public or private elementary, secondary or secondary vocational technical school in New Hampshire. See NH RSA193-D:1 (III).

**School Authority**

**Clubs and Organizations**

There are over 60 clubs, organizations, intramurals, and athletics you can join! A complete listing can be found in the Pinkerton Academy Student Planner and at our website. New club proposals are submitted annually. A Club Fair is held annually in early September.

- ACT Student Aides
- Academy Mentor Program (AMP)
- Art Club
- Astro Striders*
- Astros United*
- Classical Drawing Club*
- Classical Society
- Computer Club
- Critic (Yearbook)
- Dance Club
- Design Club
- Destination Imagination
- Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)
- Elementary Spanish Club
- Equestrian Club
- Family, Career & Community Leaders of America (FCCLA)
- Foreign Language Honor Society
- Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA)
- Future Farmers of America (FFA)
- Garfield Club*
- German Club*
- Guitar Club*
- Harry Potter Club*
- Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA)
- History Guild
- International Club
- Intramural Athletic Program
- Just Like Us (JLU)
- Leadership Council of Athletics
- LGBT Alliance Club
- Lunch Buddies
- Manga Club
- Math Team
- Mindfulness Club
- Mock Trial Club
- Model U.N. Club
- National Honor Society (NHS)
- National Technical Honor Society (NTHS)
- Outing Club
- PA Car Club*
- PA Rowing / Crew Club
- PA Website Club
- Philosophy Club*
- Photography Club
- Pinkerton Ski Club
- Pinkerton Players
- Quiz Bowl
- Science Society
- Sign Language Club
- SkillsUSA
- Spanish Club
- Strategic Games Club
- Student Council
- Students for Environmental Awareness Club (SEA)
- Super Smash Brothers Melee Club*
- Think Tank Club*
- To Be Honest Club
- “Tower” Writer’s Guild (Literary Magazine)
- Transfer Mentor Group
- Turning Club
- Ukulele Club
- VEX Robotics
- World Affairs Council

* - Pilot
Pinkerton is proud of the many enrichment opportunities it offers. Unlike many institutions, which centralize programs, Pinkerton's enrichment is generated and organized at various levels, bringing a richness and diversity often missing in other secondary schools. While most Pinkerton activities and programs do not carry official academic credit, there are a few that do. The Academy feels there is something for every student who wishes to be involved.

Eligibility Criteria for National Honor Society

1. Any qualified juniors or seniors who have an unweighted career academic average of at least 88.00 and who have been students at Pinkerton Academy for the equivalent of at least one semester prior to the selection process are automatically eligible for consideration for NHS membership. Note: No rounding will be used to adjust academic averages.

2. A qualified junior will be a student who has earned 10 academic credits including 2 credits in English, 2 in science, and 2 in mathematics. A qualified senior will be a student who has earned 16 academic credits including 3 credits in English, 3 in science, and 2 in mathematics.

Eligibility Criteria for National Technical Honor Society

1. Minimum unweighted overall GPA of 80.

2. No single course grade below 65 for the school year preceding nomination.

3. Minimum average of 90 in the CTE major after 5 quarters and the student is in the final year (or level 2) of the program.

Eligibility Criteria for Foreign Language Honor Society

- Students with an unweighted average of 90 or higher for each of three years of foreign language study in one language, with the third year being calculated after midterm exams, are qualified to be inducted.
### Athletics

#### Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boys</th>
<th>Girls</th>
<th>Co-Ed</th>
<th>Unified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bass Fishing</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-Country</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Hockey</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Football</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soccer</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Winter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boys</th>
<th>Girls</th>
<th>Co-Ed</th>
<th>Unified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpine Skiing</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Hockey</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirit</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming &amp; Diving</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Track</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrestling</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boys</th>
<th>Girls</th>
<th>Co-Ed</th>
<th>Unified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacrosse</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>✅</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softball</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NCAA Eligibility Requirements

Participation in Division I or II athletics requires students to be registered and certified by the NCAA Initial-Eligibility Clearinghouse. Pinkerton Academy athletes wishing to play intercollegiate sports at the college level should refer to the online “Guide for the College Bound Student” at www.eligibilitycenter.org. The guide will provide students with all of the information and materials needed to complete the registration process for certification by the NCAA Initial-Eligibility Clearinghouse. It is also recommended that student athletes consider the following advice:

1. Be sure to attend the informational meeting at Pinkerton Academy about the College Recruiting Process. At that time, you will receive important information on the eligibility process. The meeting is in the Spring; watch the Athletic bulletin board for updates.
2. Remember that it is the School Counseling Department, not the Athletic Office, where you begin the search for college athletic eligibility.
3. Consult with coaches for evaluation of your athletic potential.
4. Get your parents involved early in the process.
5. Become familiar with the NCAA academic eligibility requirements and procedures.

*Students wishing to contact the NCAA can call the following number: NCAA Initial-Eligibility Clearinghouse Hotline: 877-861-3003*

### Physical Daily Activity

Pinkerton Academy acknowledges and supports the importance of daily physical activity for all students. Pinkerton offers all students opportunities to participate in Physical Education courses throughout their four years and recommends that all students participate in developmentally appropriate daily physical activity, exercise, or physical education as a way to minimize the health risks created by chronic inactivity, childhood obesity, and other related health problems. In addition, due to our extensive campus setting, walking is part of every student’s daily routine. Students also have opportunities to participate in a variety of athletic teams, intramural activities, and clubs where sustained physical activity is required.

### Athletic Eligibility

For academic athletic eligibility and more information, please refer to the "PA Athletic Handbook" or the "PA Student Planner."
Who Attends Pinkerton?

In general, Pinkerton Academy serves as the high school for Auburn, Candia, Chester, Derry, Hampstead, and Hooksett through contractual agreements with those towns. The Academy also accepts a limited number of students from other districts.

School Counseling Department

The School Counseling Department is located on the third floor of the Low Building.
The Freshman School Counseling Department is located on the first floor of the Academy Building.

School Counseling telephone:
437-5200, ext. 1189

Our counseling staff works diligently to provide all students comprehensive, developmental, and preventative counseling programs to ensure every student reaches their highest potential in the areas of academics, career, and personal/social development. Through counseling and consultation experiences, with a data-driven and collaborative approaches, students acquire knowledge, skills and attitudes that encourage them to be effective students, responsible citizens, productive workers and lifelong learners in an ever-changing world.

We believe each student is a unique, developing, capable individual who will learn from experience and grow personally, socially and educationally throughout adolescence. Respectful of individual differences, the program assists and supports students as they begin to understand themselves, develop decision-making, problem solving skills, and plans for the future whether that will include college, vocational training, military, gap year experiences, employment or other unique opportunities.

The School Counseling Department staff is available to students throughout the school day; however, to assure school counselor availability and full attention, students are encouraged to make an appointment with their school counselor. Appointments can be made by completing a “Request for School Counseling Appointment” form during operating hours (6:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m.). Students are also encouraged to contact their school counselors via email with requests to schedule appointments. This practice also helps students develop emerging adult behavior that is responsible and self-managing.

Academic Services provided include

Academic Planning
Beginning in student’s freshman year, the counseling staff works with students to ensure that not only are they on track to graduate, but have the opportunity to explore potential career pathways that may be of interest to them. Incoming freshman students are encouraged to make a 5-year plan to ensure they work efficiently with their counselor to maximize their access to required courses as well as electives tailored to their interests and post-secondary aspirations.

Course Selection
Begins in January/February when students and parents have the opportunity to discuss their choices and get input from their teachers and counselors. Once courses are carefully selected, changes are only made with the approval of a counselor and/or Department Head. If a course must be changed, it will be done within the add/drop period so that students do not fall behind, we can protect the educational process, ensure proper class sizes, and maintain classroom stability for all.

The grid that follows (next page) provides information about the course selection process and deadlines for each activity.
# Course Selection Process & Deadlines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Deadlines</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
<th>Important Comments &amp; Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Select Courses       | Months of January & February prior to the school year | • 8th Grade Teacher permission for incoming freshmen  
• Others vary by course  
• CTE Registration may apply | • Previous grades, teacher recommendations, standardized tests, and parental choice will be considered.  
• Course level selection must be realistic and consistent with demonstrated ability and past performance.  
• Incoming 9th graders will be allowed to take Honors Algebra 2 if recommended by the eighth grade teacher or with a successful score on a Pinkerton-generated math test. |
| Change Courses       | 7th day of the course               | • Parent(s) signature*  
• Student must present a solid rationale for course change | **Acceptable rationale can be:**  
• Scheduling errors/conflicts  
• Final Summer School adjustments  
• Misplaced levels  
• Disability-based needs  
• Career goal changes for which a course change is absolutely necessary  
• Student has previously failed the same course with the same teacher—if schedule permits  
• A “change of mind” is not an acceptable reason for a course change. |
| Change Skill Unit to Credit or Credit to Skill Unit | Within first 3 weeks of the semester | Signatures from:  
• School Counseling Director  
• Special Education Director  
• Parent(s)* | Skill units cannot be applied to standard diploma.  
See “Diploma Options” |
| Add Courses          | 7th day of the course               | • Parent(s) signature*  
• Student must present a solid rationale for course change | Full-year courses and 1st and 2nd semester courses can be added only during the first 6 days of Semester. |
| Drop Courses         | End of 4th week (20 school days) of Semester 1 & Semester 2 | Signatures from:  
• Course Instructor(s)  
• Appropriate Department Chair(s)  
• Parent(s)*  
• School Counselor | **A student cannot drop a course if:**  
• Passing the course;  
• Dropping the course will result in carrying fewer than 5 classes for that semester regardless of the total credits being carried;  
• Request is made after the established deadlines;  
• Proper signatures are not obtained.  
• Students dropping courses after the first 6 days of either semester will receive a “W” (withdrawal) on their grade transcript/grade report. |
| Drop Courses         | Last day of Term 2 (before midterms) | • Parent(s) signature*  
• Student must present a solid rationale for dropping course | **Same as above**  
• With permission, students unable to pass a full-year course may drop at the end of S1, prior to exams to pick up a half-year course. |
| Change Levels        | End of Term 1                       | Signatures from:  
• Course Instructor(s)  
• Appropriate Department Chair(s)  
• Parent(s)*  
• School Counselor | **Change of levels will be done if students demonstrate clearly that the level they are seeking is consistent with their documented abilities.**  
• **Students must first discuss their reasons for wanting to change levels with the teacher.** |
| Change Levels        | Last day of Term 2 (before midterms) | • Parent(s) signature*  
• Student must present a solid rationale for level change | **Same as above** |

**If the student is 18 or older with an “18-year-old Responsibility Form” on file with the Registrar, parental permission is necessary.**
The Trustees of Pinkerton Academy intend that the program of instruction shall be based on locally adopted standards and shall meet or exceed the requirements set forth by the New Hampshire Department of Education. These standards reflect the Academy’s commitment to high expectations for all students.

While the Board of Trustees is responsible for curriculum and instruction, this authority is delegated to the Headmaster/designee to be exercised in accordance with Board Policy. The Academy’s curriculum is regularly reviewed and developed to enhance student achievement. The Headmaster/designee shall be responsible for developing procedures for planning, implementing, and evaluating curriculum.

The curriculum standards require mastery of content knowledge in all academic areas. All students will be offered courses, which are rigorous, relevant, and consistent with state and national frameworks and standards. Pinkerton’s curriculum provides a framework for all instruction that takes place within the classrooms. It is important for all administrators, teachers, students, and parents to have an understanding of what each student is expected to know and be able to do at specific intervals during their academic career. Therefore, the Dean of Studies and Instruction, Department Heads, and classroom teachers have collaborated to produce the Pinkerton Academy curriculum and its associated competencies.

Competencies, as well as their benchmarking assessments, address high expectations and deep understanding being implemented in all classes. All competencies for courses taken will be reported on the report card along with the pass/fail grades for each one. To receive credit for the course, a student must receive a final grade of a 65 or better and have successfully completed (passed) all competencies for the course. Failure to do so will mean that the student will not receive credit for the course and receive a grade of CF (competency failure). Students will be given opportunities to make up missed competencies within the competency recovery window established by the Competency Recovery Director. Those students eligible for state test accommodations are also eligible for accommodations to the competency assessments which may alter the process for assessment completion but not the content.

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees that instruction will be aligned with the goals and mission of Pinkerton Academy and the rules of the NH Department of Education. Instruction will be focused on meeting the instructional needs of students with different talents, interests, and development.

The instructional program will include:

• Procedures for diagnosing learner needs
• Methods and strategies for teaching that incorporate learner needs
• Resource-based learning opportunities
• Techniques for the evaluation of student outcomes
• The provision of remedial instruction as needed

All instruction will reflect the acknowledgment of diversity and respect for differences. Instruction will also include, where possible, consideration of all available community resources, including but not limited to organizations, businesses, talented individuals, natural resources and technology to engage each student in achieving the necessary skills and knowledge. Students will be encouraged to participate in year-round learning.

Students and parents should bear in mind that only a limited amount of time is available for study in classes. A student usually needs to spend considerable time each day, outside of class, on home assignments, independent study, and preparation. Overlooking the importance of outside work as it relates to course requirements often leads to scholastic failure. Students are encouraged to develop their own regular, positive study habits.

To further Pinkerton Academy’s mission of ensuring the growth of all students, we believe that purposefully designed homework that helps students to demonstrate course competencies is essential to the learning process. Homework includes learning activities of practice, preparation, and/or extension that are completed outside of class time. There is no recommendation for the amount of time it should take for students to complete homework, as it will vary based on the type of homework assigned along with individual learner needs.

All members of the school community play a role in the successful application of homework. The administration functions primarily in a support capacity, providing suitable study locations and accurate direction regarding course expectations. Teachers design and implement the assignments, which vary significantly from course to course and
Homework Expectations (continued)

instructor to instructor. In general, assignments should be structured to complete, supplement, and enrich regular classwork or to provide review and reinforcement of a particular skill, topic, or concept. Faculty determine, on an individual basis, how homework will be counted toward the student’s final grade for the course.

In regard to completing assignments, students are expected to contribute considerable time and effort, commensurate with their various abilities and achievement levels. Parents should provide surroundings that are conducive to study, and support and encourage the students in regard to the quality and completion of assignments. The interwoven efforts of the entire school community lead to a positive and effective approach to homework, and a beneficial academic experience for the students.

Work-Study Practices

Within the classroom experience, Pinkerton Academy promotes work-study practices by providing opportunities for students to demonstrate college and career-ready skills such as, but not limited to, preparedness and self-direction, collaboration, and respect. Student performance in these areas shall be reported in all credit-bearing classes.

Parental Objections to Specific Course Material

Pinkerton Academy recognizes that there may be specific course materials which some parents/guardians find objectionable.

In the event a parent/guardian finds specific course material objectionable, the parent/guardian may notify the Department Head of that subject area of the specific material to which they object and request that the student receive alternative instruction, sufficient to enable the child to meet state requirements for education in the particular subject area. This notification and request shall be in writing. The Department Head and the parent must mutually agree to the alternative instruction. The alternative instruction agreed upon must meet state minimum standards.

Pinkerton Academy staff will make reasonable efforts, within the scope of existing time, schedules, resources and other duties, to accommodate alternative instruction for the student. Alternative instruction may be provided by the school, through approved independent study, or through other method agreed to by the parent/guardian and the Department Head. Any cost associated with the alternative instruction shall be borne by the parent.

In accordance with the June 2017 modification to RSA 186:11, IX-c, schools are required to notify parents and legal guardians at least two weeks prior to the instruction of human sexuality or human sexual education. The teacher of any class where the curriculum or course material is used for the instruction of human sexuality or human sexual education or the topic of human sexual activity or human sexual education is the predominate focus of the curriculum or course material shall send out a permission form no less than two (2) weeks prior to the instruction of the unit, outlining the associated topics. Parents and students should be aware that a number of programs include topics that may contain instruction about human sexuality or human sexual education. Courses such as Health, Biology, Anatomy and Physiology, Parenting, Psychology, and Contemporary Issues may include general units/lessons on sexuality and reproduction and more specific information on such issues as human anatomy, pregnancy, contraception, abortion, and illnesses/diseases.

The administration may, in the future, amend its course catalog to designate those courses where the curriculum or course material is used for the instruction of human sexuality or human sexual education or the topic of human sexuality or human sexual education is the predominate focus of the curriculum or course material. Upon designating such, the catalog shall be deemed to provide advance notice to parents and students in compliance with RSA 186:11, IX-c.

While the Academy believes that it is necessary to present information to educate its students in these areas, it recognizes that the topics can be considered “sensitive”. Parents who would prefer that their sons or daughters not participate in certain sensitive units should contact the appropriate Department Head in writing and meet to mutually agree to alternative instruction. Any cost associated with the alternative instruction shall be borne by the parent. To the extent practicable, Pinkerton Academy shall make curriculum course materials involving human sexuality available to parents and legal guardians for review upon request at least two weeks prior to instruction.

Information regarding the identity of parents or legal guardians who determine that material is objectionable, and the reasons for their determination shall be deemed private student information which shall not be disclosed to the public.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as giving parents/guardians any new right of appeal to the Dean of Studies and Instruction.
Promptness to school and to class, and regular attendance are both measures of a student’s ability to meet responsibility. The programs at Pinkerton Academy are designed for student presence and participation, and excessive tardiness and/or Absenteeism may directly affect a student’s grades, promotion, and advancement.

It is expected that students will remain in school through the entire day from 7:15 a.m. until 2:10 p.m. in accordance with RSA 193:1. However, there are extenuating circumstances of mental or physical impairment, or alternative educational programming which could lead to a waiver of the above expectation. The process for obtaining an early release or late arrival is initiated through the student’s school counselor who prepares a package of materials which is reviewed by the Director of Special Education or the School Counseling Director and the Dean of Studies and Instruction. The sending district’s superintendent has the ultimate authority to grant or deny the waiver. Documentation supporting the request (i.e., doctor’s and psychiatrist’s notes, plans for alternative educational programming) must be supplied by the family to initiate the waiver.

During the first quarter of one’s senior year at Pinkerton Academy, the student may take advantage of the Academy Plan which will allow him/her to either arrive on campus prior to period B or leave after period G. The Academy Plan is a reward for a student’s excellent academic, conduct and attendance records; however, no courses will be removed or changed in a student’s schedule to allow a student to access the Academy Plan.

In science classes (including health classes), the maximum allowable number of students is 24. In most other academic areas, it is 30 per state law. In CTE courses, the maximum is usually 20 due to facilities, equipment, and the hands-on setting.

SAT and ACT exams are intended primarily to help predict a student’s academic performance in college. The main purpose of these tests is to provide colleges with a standard measure of developed abilities that will assist them in making decisions on student admissions. Exams are administered in compliance with national standards. Non-standardized test administration is available for students with identified special needs. Pinkerton also subscribes to and offers PSAT exams to 11th graders in October of each year.

The New Hampshire Department of Education utilizes the SAT as their standardized test of accountability during the spring of the 11th grade. It is highly encouraged that sophomores take advantage of taking the October PSAT in preparation for the junior administration of the SAT. By taking the PSAT, students will be provided with diagnostic information on which areas they need to improve on the most, using the free online source Kahn Academy. Students will be able to log-on to Kahn Academy and complete practice questions/activities that cater to each student’s SAT needs. The SAT/Kahn Academy website can be found at https://www.khanacademy.org/sat.

The College Board (www.collegeboard.com) distributes a booklet entitled “Taking the SAT Reasoning Test” yearly and American Testing Program (www.act.org) distributes a similar publication entitled “Preparing for the ACT Assessment”. These bulletins explain all of the information about the tests and include registration materials and sample test questions. All students who plan to take one or both of these tests should discuss options with their counselor and obtain the necessary bulletins from the School Counseling Department or Career Center. Students and their families are encouraged to peruse the School Counseling page of Pinkerton’s website (www.pinkertonacademy.org) where they will find invaluable information on the college admissions and financial aid application processes, many links to other sites, and a very comprehensive College Handbook. It is recommended that students planning to take the SAT be enrolled in A or B level English courses, and should have a minimum math background of Algebra 1 and Geometry at the college prep level.

Note: A student with a documented disability may be eligible for accommodations on College Entrance Exams. The SAT “Guidelines for Documentation” is listed at www.collegeboard.com/ssd/prof/document.html and the “ACT Policy for Documentation” can be found at www.act.org/aap/disab/index.html. Students seeking more information about eligibility for accommodations for the SAT or ACT should contact the Assistant Director of Special Education for assistance.

Any parent who wishes to speak with any member of the Academy faculty for scholastic reasons should either email the teacher directly or call the main number: 437-5200 and enter the teacher’s extension. Since teachers are usually in class, the message will be forwarded to the teacher’s email or voice mail, and the teacher will respond. Please do not come to school without advance notice, as teachers have a number of commitments and obligations that usually prevent their availability on the spur of the moment.
Enrolling and Withdrawing

Enrolling: Any student entering Pinkerton Academy for the first time after the first day of school must complete a Registration Form in the Registrar’s Office. The student will be referred to a school counselor for an appointment for course selection, placement, and final scheduling.

This does not apply to 9th graders who selected courses during their 8th grade at their respective middle school. These individuals will complete the Student Data Sheet which accompanies the registration materials. If a student wishes to enroll at the Academy late in a term, the Registrar will inform the student’s parent/guardian of the academic consequences inherent in the untimely admission.

Students who wish to enroll at Pinkerton Academy while under expulsion from another school must disclose that information during their first meeting with the Registrar. Failure to disclose this information may result in immediate removal from the Academy. Expelled students and their parents will also be required to provide written permission for the Administration to contact the school from which the student is under expulsion. Failure to give this permission will result in the denial of the student’s request to enroll in the Academy. As a general rule, a student expelled from the Academy or another school shall not be eligible to enroll in Pinkerton Academy for the period of such expulsion. Failure to disclose that the student was under expulsion from another school will result in immediate removal from the Academy. An expelled student may seek a waiver of this policy through a written request to the Headmaster. However, only the Board of Trustees has the authority to reinstate an expelled student. A student expelled from school in New Hampshire or in another state under the provisions of the Gun-Free Schools Act of 1994 who resides in a Sending District shall not be eligible to enroll in Pinkerton Academy for the period of such expulsion.

Withdrawal Procedure: Each student withdrawing from Pinkerton Academy for any reason must return (or pay for) all books and school materials before the transcripts, grades, and records will be released. To the extent required by federal and state laws and regulations, students and parents may be required to complete and submit proper authorization forms before records will be released.

Re-Enrollment

Individuals who wish to re-enroll after having withdrawn must file a “Request for Re-admission” form and meet with the appropriate Associate Dean of Students. A parent, legal guardian, or other authorized individual must accompany the applicant during the interview. All other stipulations for enrolling apply to students re-enrolling.

Any student wishing to return to Pinkerton after withdrawing must, to the extent permitted by law, return or pay for all books and materials owed to the school before re-enrollment will be allowed.

Extra Help and Make-Up Work

When and How: Each teacher at the Academy will, within reason, provide each student with the opportunity for make-up work and extra help following legitimate absences. Teachers will be available until at least 2:20 p.m. each school day, and in addition, will provide at least one hour per week after school during which students may report for make-up work and extra help. Athletic coaches who have practices or games immediately after school will make suitable alternative arrangements with students who need the extra time. Students are responsible for contacting their respective teachers to learn when opportunities exist for make-up work and extra help.

Deadlines: Each teacher at the Academy will, within reason, provide each student with the opportunity for make-up work and extra help following legitimate absences. Teachers will be available until at least 2:20 p.m. each school day, and in addition, will provide at least one hour per week after school during which students may report for make-up work and extra help. Athletic coaches who have practices or games immediately after school will make suitable alternative arrangements with students who need the extra time. Students are responsible for contacting their respective teachers to learn when opportunities exist for make-up work and extra help.

Tutoring

Tutoring is a service that may be provided to students who are unable to attend school due to medical, emotional, or disciplinary issues. In situations of medical and/or emotional issues, tutoring may be granted according to the Tutoring Procedures.

Students will receive credit for completed work while receiving tutoring services. Tutoring instruction time per week may vary according to the student’s needs, age, and complexity of the program.

Pinkerton Academy shall make provisions for tutoring services, upon the recommendation of the Director of School Counseling in accordance with the established Tutoring Procedures.
Honor Roll

**Highest Honors** - Students who have no grade less than 90 for the term and are enrolled in a minimum of 4 courses.

**Honors** - Students who have no grade less than 80 for the term and are enrolled in a minimum of 4 courses. Any student with one or more incomplete WILL NOT be eligible for the Honor Roll until all incompletes are made up. Any senior being considered for the top 5 academic achievement awards (final class rank) must have spent two full semesters at the Academy prior to mid-year of the individual’s graduation year.

Calculations to determine the top 10 academic seniors at Pinkerton Academy (including the valedictorian and salutatorian) will be computed after semester 1 grades have been submitted. These calculations will incorporate any semester courses completed during the first semester as well as full-year courses using the term and midterm grades for each course. Weighted grades will be used for this determination.

Information Distribution

Pinkerton Academy is cognizant of the need for the dissemination of timely information to parents and students during the year. To expedite this process, the Academy will use e-mail and Aspen as our primary communication tools. Although paper progress reports are no longer generated, and report cards will be generated electronically, upon request, parents wishing to receive a paper report card may do so by contacting Student Information Services at sis@pinkertonacademy.org. Parents are urged to check Aspen throughout each term to access information which is updated regularly after the first three weeks of a quarter. Parents without access to computer technology may visit their local library or visit Pinkerton’s Student Information Services to view their student(s) records online.

Should a parent decline the use of Aspen, it will be that parent’s responsibility to initiate contact with faculty to obtain updated information periodically. The faculty will continue to use Aspen and will not be responsible for disseminating the same information in multiple forms. Parents who are concerned about their child’s status are encouraged to contact the appropriate teachers by using the voicemail system that is accessible by calling 437-5200 plus the teacher’s extension, email or Aspen.

The Aspen system combines all subjects on one form. This information can be used by parents and students as feedback on a student’s grades, completion of assignments, late homework, etc. Checking this web page before talking to a teacher about your son or daughter’s performance can be helpful.

Failed Course, Make-Up Credit, Summer School

All requests to receive credit for making up failed courses must have counselor approval. The following criteria must be met in order for a student to receive counselor approval to make-up a failed course:

- The student must have completed the course.
- The student must have earned a final grade of at least 50 in the failed course.

Make-up credit may be obtained through alternative credits such as approved summer schools, approved adult education programs or through NH state-approved Virtual Learning Academy Charter School (VLACS). The maximum number of make-up credits per high school career, except for courses taken at Pinkerton Academy Summer School or through the PACE Program, is three. Pinkerton Academy offers summer school on its campus. For more information, see a school counselor.

Report Cards

A report card will be issued electronically at the end of each marking term (approximately 9 weeks). Each term constitutes one quarter of the year. (See Information Distribution above.)

Credit Advancement Program

Credit Advancement (est. 2012) is a program intended to help students complete graduation requirements during the summer, leaving time during the school year for additional courses. Courses such as Computer Applications in Business and Physical Education 1 will be offered. The courses are intended for students who are taking these courses for the first time. Students who have previously taken these courses and failed to earn credit should sign up for the summer school program.

*These are the exact same courses that are offered during the regular school year and will be taught by Pinkerton Academy staff members in classes held on the Pinkerton campus. Students will earn a half credit for each successfully completed course and fulfill graduation requirements. Course enrollment will determine if a particular summer advancement class is held.*
Scholastic Grades

To be credited with a satisfactory grade, a student must complete the course requirements satisfactorily. A student who does not complete course requirements in a satisfactory manner will receive a failing grade and no credit for the course. Report cards are distributed to students at the end of each marking period (approximately 9 weeks). Grades on the report card are numerical, and they represent the following levels of performance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90 to 100</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 to 89</td>
<td>Above average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 to 79</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 to 69</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory, but passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 64</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student/Parent Appeals or Proposals

A student (and/or parent) who wishes to appeal an administrative decision in regard to a specific disciplinary action should consult the Student Planner, which is distributed to each student on the first day of school. A student (and/or parent) who wishes to make a curricular or extra-curricular proposal, to request that a school policy be re-examined, or to express a general concern should:

- Talk informally with an administrator to learn more about the particular issue, and/or
- Submit a request to the Student Council that it make the proposal to the administration, and/or
- Contact the Dean of Studies and Instruction for a detailed description of the policy on reconsideration of instructional materials.

School Policies & School Calendar

Pinkerton Academy school rules and additional policies are specified in the Student Planner that is distributed to each student at the start of the school year. Also included in the planner will be the school calendar, including dates of report cards and vacations. Parents should urge their sons/daughters to bring the Student Planner home in the fall, as it contains a great deal of pertinent information about school policies and procedures.

Textbooks

It is not unusual for textbooks to cost $50-200. Students are responsible for all textbooks and materials issued to them by the school. Except for normal wear, loss or damage must be paid for by the student.

Study Halls

Attendance at assigned study halls is mandatory for all students, except those on “Senior Privileges”. Study halls are supervised by faculty members, and a quiet atmosphere is maintained so that students can make the most of the study time. Attendance is taken in all study halls and classes.

Weighted Grades Policy

In order to provide the colleges and agencies that grant scholarships with accurate information about student achievement, Pinkerton uses a weighted grade average system to determine GPA and Class Rank based on a 100-point scale. Additional points are added to earned grades in designated academic classes in English, Social Studies, Mathematics, Science, and Foreign Language classes along with the Advanced Placement Fine Arts and CTE classes. All other courses are unweighted but included in the calculation. Only courses that earn number grades are included.

At the end of the school year, students’ GPAs and Class Ranks are computed using the weighted grades formula and noted on students’ 4th term report cards and transcripts. The cumulative, weighted GPA will be calculated at the end of each school year to determine the weighted Class Rank. The weighted grades formula is used for Class Rank and to determine the Valedictorian and Salutatorian at Pinkerton. All other grade requirements listed in the Course Catalog (i.e. course pre-requisites, National Honor Society selection, etc.) will use unweighted grades.

Steps for Calculating a Weighted Grade Point Average:

1. Add the GPA factor to the numeric grade earned in the class to get Total Points.
2. Multiply the point value by number of credits for each course to get Quality Points.
3. Add the number of credit hours of courses included in the calculation.
4. Add the number of Quality Points earned.
5. Divide the total number of Quality Points by the total number of credit hours. (See sample on next page.)
Study Habits

It is hoped that students will develop study habits which will enable them to achieve as much as possible from all courses and programs. The following are “tips” that should lead to desirable study habits:

- Listen carefully to assignments, instructions, and directions.
- Do not be afraid to ask questions of the teachers.
- Use notebooks to write down assignments, projects, etc.
- Be equipped with textbooks, pens, pencils, rulers, etc., for assignments.
- Schedule a definite time and place to study. It should be quiet and free from interruptions.
- Budget time wisely, and try to keep to a schedule.
- Be proactive when completing assignments. It is best to work on long-term assignments on multiple days for a short amount of time each day rather than doing the entire assignment on the night before it is due.
- Use study hall time wisely. Completed work during study halls reduces the amount that will need to be done at home.

**Special Education & 504 Services**

Pinkerton Academy is a public academy that assists the sending districts in meeting their obligation to provide educationally disabled students with a free and appropriate education at public expense. Pinkerton voluntarily subscribes to and complies with IDEIA and the most current NH Rules for the Education of Children with Disabilities. Pinkerton Academy does not discriminate against individuals on the basis of disability. Pinkerton Academy serves as the educational provider for the sending districts.

However, Pinkerton Academy reserves the right to decline to accept placement of a student who requires a more restrictive educational placement in order to receive a free and appropriate education at public expense. In the event Pinkerton is unable to provide a student with an appropriate education due to their educational disability, it is the responsibility of the sending district to offer an alternative placement. **Those individuals who wish to explore accommodations under IDEIA should contact the Director of Special Education, extension 1136.** Please see “Special Education Department” for a more detailed description of the services and courses.

Pinkerton Academy voluntarily subscribes to and complies with the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, which pertains to the education of individuals with disabilities. Pinkerton Academy does not discriminate against individuals on the basis of disability. Specifically, Section 504 relates to individuals with disabilities that substantially limit one of life’s major activities. **Individuals who feel they may qualify for assistance or accommodations under Section 504 should contact the 504 Coordinator, ext. 2128, in the School Counseling Department.**

**Referrals:** Parents are reminded that any concerned person can refer a student for Section 504 accommodations or special education in the event they suspect that the student has a disabling condition which impacts their education.
Parents and students, especially incoming 9th graders, should be aware that, after courses are chosen, scholastic levels in most courses are tentatively assigned by the Academy based on the individual student’s abilities and aptitudes as assessed by previous teachers and standardized testing programs.

These levels are neither chosen at random by the student nor made compulsory by Pinkerton Academy; they are recommended, based on what the Academy has determined as the student’s level of ability. It is intended that each student be enrolled in programs that both challenge individual abilities and allow for success if the student works to potential.

Changing levels is a consideration that should come about only through mutual agreement among the student, the parents, the school counselor, any teacher involved, and the Department Head.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Courses labeled “AP” are college-level courses designed to offer scholastic challenge to students whose academic records and personal motivation indicate a preparedness to take on the most rigorous coursework offered at the Academy. Students who wish to be considered for AP courses at Pinkerton Academy must meet certain prerequisites. Please see the appropriate Department Head for further details. Qualified students are encouraged to apply for/enroll in AP courses. However, there is a possibility that there may be conflicts within students’ schedules, which will require them to make choices about which course they prefer. Notes: A fee is required to take the AP Exam. Depending on the college or university, there is a potential to earn college credit after successfully achieving a certain score on the AP Exams that are administered in May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>Courses labeled “Honors” are advanced high school courses designed to offer scholastic challenge to students whose academic records and personal motivation indicate a preparedness to take on the most rigorous coursework offered at the Academy. Students who wish to be considered for Honors courses at Pinkerton Academy must meet certain prerequisites. Please see the appropriate Department Head for further details. Qualified students are encouraged to apply for/enroll in Honors courses. However, there is a possibility that there may be conflicts within students’ schedules, which will require them to make choices about which course they prefer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Courses labeled “A” are designed to offer scholastic preparation for colleges and universities, especially those that are highly selective through a competitive admissions process. Students are assigned homework, expected to conduct research, or study for upcoming tests/quizzes on a nightly basis in most courses. The classes are fast-paced with the expectation that all outside class work is completed by deadline and that students are prepared to participate in class discussions, conduct labs, or work on projects based on having completed out-of-class work. Teachers typically do not go over each homework assignment as a class. Students are encouraged to ask for clarification if needed. It is understood that some questions on tests/quizzes are drawn from independent homework, studying and/or research assignments, and not necessarily from direct teacher instruction. Often students may be juggling/managing more than one short-term and long-term assignment within the same class. Students are expected to be able to read literally and inferentially. (General Guidelines for 8th graders and their parents: Academic grades in A-LEVEL for the past two or three years should have been A+, A, A-. Standardized achievement test scores (NH SAS &amp;/or NWEA) should have been 8th and 9th stanines, 80th and 90th percentile and proficient with distinction.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Courses labeled “B” are designed to offer both scholastic preparation for colleges and other post-secondary institutions, and general preparation in a wide variety of areas. Students are assigned homework, expected to conduct research, or study for upcoming tests/quizzes several days of the week. Teachers expect that all outside class work is completed and that students are prepared to discuss out of class assignments, ask for clarification if needed, and participate in activities based on out-of-class work. Teachers forewarn students when items on quizzes/tests will be drawn from independent, out of class work. (General Guidelines for 8th graders and their parents: Academic grades in B LEVEL for the past two or three years should have been B-, C+, C. Standardized achievement test scores (NH SAS &amp;/or NWEA) should have been 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th stanines, 40th, 50th, 60th, 70th percentile and proficient.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Courses labeled “C” are designed to develop basic skills, to stress fundamentals, and offer general preparation in a wide variety of areas and offer scholastic preparation for some two-year post-secondary institutions. Students are assigned homework, expected to conduct research, or study for upcoming tests/quizzes independently once or twice a week. When homework is assigned, teachers normally review the assignment with the class as a whole, prior to moving forward. Teachers allow for time in class to work on assignments. Assignments not completed in class may be moved home with students to complete on an independent basis, with the expectation that students bring completed work to class the next day. (General Guidelines for 8th graders and their parents: Academic grades in C LEVEL for the past two or three years should have been C-, D+, D, D-. Standardized achievement test scores (NH SAS &amp;/ or NWEA) should have been 2nd and 3rd stanines, 20th and 30th percentile and partially proficient.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleveled</td>
<td>Unleveled courses will provide challenges to students of all different abilities. These classes afford students the opportunity to experience learning for a possible career or just for fun. Pinkerton offers students a wide variety of courses and encourages students to take advantage of as many of these programs as possible. In addition, colleges and universities appreciate both the student’s desire to specialize in a discipline and become well-rounded by taking an array of courses. With so many courses to choose from, Pinkerton gives students the opportunity to accomplish both of these goals.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diploma Options / Graduation

The diploma is a document verifying that the student has earned sufficient academic secondary school credits to meet the New Hampshire State Department of Education and Pinkerton Academy requirements, and that the student has successfully completed an approved four-year course of study at Pinkerton Academy.

Traditional Diploma
The traditional diploma is available to any student attending Pinkerton Academy if that student has obtained a minimum of twenty-two academic credits and has met the requirements as outlined in the State Minimum Standards as follows:

**Required Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts Education</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information &amp; Communications Technologies</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3 credits, including 1 Algebra credit*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Science</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US History</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government/Civics</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Electives</td>
<td>7 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total - 22 credits

Any student who has earned a traditional diploma is not eligible to return to Pinkerton Academy for additional coursework.

**Suggested Four-Year Course Selection Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman - 9</th>
<th>Sophomore - 10</th>
<th>Junior - 11</th>
<th>Senior - 12</th>
<th>Required for Graduation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 9 (1)</td>
<td>English 10 (1)</td>
<td>English 11 (1)</td>
<td>English 12 (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math (1)</td>
<td>Math (1)</td>
<td>Math (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science (1)</td>
<td>Biology (1)</td>
<td>Other Science (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Govt. (1/2) &amp; Cultural Geography (1/2)</td>
<td>Economics (1/2)</td>
<td>U.S. History (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. Ed (1/2)</td>
<td>Phys. Ed. (1/2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Course (1/2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health (1/2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts (1/2)</td>
<td>Electives (1-2)</td>
<td>Electives (1-2)</td>
<td>Electives (1-2)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 - While 3 credits of math are necessary for graduation, a math course (or a math-related, non-math course) must be taken each year a student is enrolled.
2 - Successful completion of any course that meets in the 0.5 Economics requirement (See page 33 for complete list of courses that meet criteria)
3 - Arts Education Courses that meet requirement: Any Visual Arts, Dance, or Music. (See Counselor for details)

Total: 22
Individualized Diploma
The Individualized Diploma is a certification of completion that is awarded to any student attending Pinkerton Academy who has successfully completed 22 modified credits or a combination of credits and modified credits that combine for a total of 22. Students have the opportunity to access classes on modified content criteria for modified credit or the student may have a blended program of credit courses and modified credit courses. An individualized diploma does not meet the State of New Hampshire requirement of 20 credits in specific areas as outlined by the State Minimum Standards; however, it does verify that the student has successfully met the educational requirements set forth in a plan developed by Pinkerton Academy. Students with educational disabilities are eligible for special educational and related services until they have reached the age of 21 or earn a traditional diploma, whichever comes first, or until the IEP team has determined that the student is no longer eligible for special education and related services.

Certificate of Completion
The certificate of completion will be awarded to special education students whose disability substantially limits staff from being able to evaluate academic progress and whose IEP Plan is to attend classes solely for social interaction and/or therapy needs. No credits or skill units are awarded and students are required to adhere to the Academy’s attendance policy. A certificate of completion does not meet the State of New Hampshire requirement for 20 credits in specific areas as outlined in the State Minimum Standards; however, it does verify that the student has successfully met the educational requirements set forth in a plan developed by Pinkerton Academy. See ED 306.27. Students with educational disabilities are eligible for special educational and related services until they either reach the age of 21 or earn a traditional diploma, whichever comes first, or until the IEP or Section 504 team has determined that the student is no longer eligible for special education and related services.

Honors Diploma
The Honors Diploma Program has been developed to have honors students understand the interdisciplinary nature of knowledge. In order to be eligible for the Honors Diploma Program, students must have received an 80 or better in all classes during their freshman and sophomore years. Students are invited to submit a proposal for the Honors Diploma Program by September 1 of their senior year.

No waivers will be given to students who do not meet all the criteria, and eligibility is based on unweighted averages. Successful completion of the Honors Diploma Program would be as follows:

- **Students would take a minimum of six Honors/AP Courses distributed over at least three disciplines during their career at Pinkerton.** All classes (AP/Honors or not) must have at least an 80 average. In addition, students need to enroll in A level for any leveled classes during their Junior and Senior years. Exceptions could be made if certain courses were unavailable or through special permission of the Honors Committee. Unleveled electives will be encouraged and will not affect the student’s standing toward the Honors Program. Only courses with numeric grades will be accepted for an Honors Diploma.

- **Honors Diploma candidates will be asked to design a senior project/demonstration that is tailored to their academic interests.** During the fall of their senior year they will be paired with a faculty mentor to develop the final product. The project involves a monthly meetings with mentor, written abstract (due in December/January), and an “AstroTalk” presentation (typically in April). Mentor meetings, abstract and presentation must meet the Honors Diploma standards or a student will be removed from the Honors Diploma Program.

- **A change in academic standing during or after completion of the project may result in disqualification from receiving the Honors Diploma.**

- **Successful completion of the Honors Program would lead to an Honors Diploma.**

Adult High School Diploma
This state-approved program is designed to assist 16+ year old students who are behind in credits and currently enrolled, those who previously withdrew from high school prior to completing their high school diploma requirements, or those who need a high school course for a particular college program. Adult Diploma students in the afternoon/evening school earn one credit for a semester-long course. Students may transfer credits from Pinkerton’s day program or other accredited schools. 16+ year old Standard Diploma students may apply to take an afternoon/evening class for credit recovery. Standard diploma students earn .5 credits for each semester long course.
Pinkerton’s Requirements for an Adult Diploma

Required Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>2 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>2 credits - including 1 Algebra credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICT (Computer Credit)</td>
<td>1/2 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers</td>
<td>1 credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7-1/2 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Needed to Receive Diploma: 20* credits

*See Pinkerton Academy Continuing Education (PACE) for more details.

Graduation Ceremony

Every student who meets the requirements for either an individualized diploma, certificate of completion, traditional diploma, honors diploma, alternative diploma, or adult diploma and who is otherwise eligible to do such, shall be eligible to participate in one graduation ceremony at Pinkerton Academy. Graduation will be the culminating event for students who qualify for a diploma or certificate of completion. In the case of a student who qualifies for an individualized diploma or a certificate of completion, the student may select to participate in one graduation ceremony either at the end of their fourth complete year of high school or a subsequent graduation ceremony at the Academy until the June prior to the completion of the student’s IEP. A student not qualifying for a traditional/ honors diploma may remain at Pinkerton Academy until the student is 21 years of age or earns a traditional diploma. Students may not participate in a second graduation ceremony. Note: Courses taken for skill unit (individualized diploma) will be given a letter grade on the student’s transcript.

All students must return (or pay for) all books and materials and must have paid their class dues for all years in order to participate in graduation. All students who participate in Baccalaureate and/or Graduation exercises are required to comply with the dress code that is distributed by the administration.

Students who transfer to Pinkerton as fifth-year students will need to take a minimum of 4 academic courses each semester and will need to pass at least 3 academic courses each semester in order to be considered for participation in the graduation ceremony with the Pinkerton graduating class.

Credits

One credit is earned by successfully completing a full-year course that meets for one 46-minute period each school day and successful completion of the assessment(s) for all course competencies. One-half credit is earned by successfully completing a half-year course that meets for one 46-minute period each school day and successful completion of the assessment(s) for all course competencies. One-quarter credit is earned by successfully completing a 9-week term course that meets for one 46-minute period each school day and successful completion of the assessment(s) for all course competencies. Two credits are earned by successfully completing a full-year course that meets for two 46-minute periods each school day and successful completion of the assessment(s) for all course competencies. Note: Once a student receives credit for passing a course, the student cannot re-take the same course for credit.

In the curricula sections of this booklet, a “1.0” course is a full-year, one credit course. A “0.5” course is a half-year, half-credit course. A “0.25” course is a 9-week, term quarter-credit course. A “2.0” course is a full-year, two credit course that meets for two periods each school day. The school year is divided into TWO SEMESTERS: Semester 1 = August – January; Semester 2 = January – June.

Transfer Students & State Requirements

A student’s original four-year plan will be the first consideration in determining course selection for juniors and seniors transferring from non-New Hampshire schools. These students must meet the minimum 22-credit requirement; however, if a student is unable to realistically schedule all of the state-mandated subjects, a waiver may be granted. This waiver must be recommended by a Pinkerton Academy school counselor to the Director of School Counseling who will refer the request to the Dean of Studies and Instruction who will apply for the waiver from the New Hampshire Commissioner of Education.

In special cases, Pinkerton will accept students who transfer to the Academy as fifth-year students. Students in this situation will be taken on a case-by-case basis, which will be reviewed by the Director of School Counseling and Dean of Studies and Instruction. Students who transfer to Pinkerton as fifth-year students will need to take a minimum of 4 academic courses each semester and will need to pass at least 3 in order to be considered for graduation with the Pinkerton graduating class.
Transfer Students & State Requirements (continued)

Transfer students who start classes at Pinkerton during the first quarter and who had attended classes in an Honors/AP course at their previous school will be required to submit the summer component of Pinkerton’s Honors or AP course before the end of the third week after enrollment. Students who enroll after the first quarter will not be required to complete the summer component.

Students who transfer to Pinkerton during the summer and who have not attended an Honors/AP course at their previous school will have to meet the same prerequisites to enter Pinkerton’s Honors/AP courses as are used for Pinkerton students. It is up to the departments with Honors/AP courses to submit to the School Counseling Department the blank teacher recommendation forms, summer component, and books necessary for each Honors/AP course in their discipline. Summer transfer students will be required to do the summer component for the class. This can be received from the School Counseling Department.

Alternative Credit, Other Educational Experiences, and Instructional Activities

At this time, Pinkerton Academy is offering other educational experiences to students outside the normal classroom experience either during the day, afternoon/evening or summer programs. Only the programs below qualify to receive alternative credits. Students may earn credits by successfully completing the course of study in qualifying programs as long as the course has been pre-approved as an alternative credit option. The School Counseling Department has a list of qualifying programs. Each course needs individual approval. On a space available basis, students who wish to earn credit recovery may apply for a Pinkerton’s Alternative Choices in Education (P.A.C.E.) afternoon/evening course. Credits obtained through the P.A.C.E program are not considered alternative credits. Students who are out of school due to long-term health issues may develop a plan with their 504 or IEP team using alternative credits approved by Department Heads that meet diploma requirements. Plans require approval of the Headmaster. See your counselor for more information.

Application to take and receive graduation credit through an alternative credit must be made prior to starting the course through a student’s school counselor. The following criteria must be met in order for a student to receive counselor approval to make-up a failed course:

A - The student must have completed the course.
B - The student must have earned a final grade of at least 50 in the failed course in order to do credit recovery in another secondary school’s summer school program or Adult education program. Students seeking to make up a failed course through the Virtual Learning Academy Charter School (VLACS) do NOT need a minimum grade of 50.

Make-up credit for a failed course may be obtained through courses of study in approved summer school, approved online, or approved non-Pinkerton adult education programs. For more information, a student should contact their school counselor. All make-up courses will be graded pass or fail based on successful or unsuccessful completion of the course according to the instructional agency’s assessment.

Pinkerton Academy offers summer school on its campus. Students will be allowed to take as many summer school courses at the Academy as needed to fulfill graduation requirements. Summer school courses taught in other districts will continue to count as alternative credits. Students should see their school counselor for additional information.

Students may also receive additional elective graduation credits through St. Paul’s Summer Program, college courses, and approved vocational programs with whom Pinkerton has reciprocal agreements. Whether the other educational experiences are for mandatory or elective courses, only three alternative credits can be earned during a student’s high school career (This limitation may be waived if deemed a reasonable accommodation by 504/IEP team). Courses taken through Pinkerton Academy Summer School do not count towards alternative credit. Application for alternative credit must be made through a student’s school counselor. Under certain conditions, certain CTE programs may be available at other NH CTE centers, but the Academy does not provide transportation. See the CTE Director for more information.

To receive Pinkerton credit for college courses, students must obtain prior approval from the school counselor. Credit will only be accepted from fully accredited (or one of the five other accrediting) degree granting institutions. Credit cannot substitute for a mandatory course for graduation but can only be applied to elective credit. Pinkerton will award one-half (0.5) credit for the one-semester course credit equivalent from that college. The credit will be awarded on a pass/fail basis and will not be counted for GPA determination. Credit from college courses counts as alternative credit. College credit for transfer students which had been accepted by their former school will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
A student must obtain approval from the school counselor to receive Pinkerton credit from other New Hampshire public schools including the Virtual Learning Academy Charter School while enrolled as a student at Pinkerton. Credits from other public schools can substitute for any course credit up to a maximum of three credits. The credit will be awarded for the course based on the actual course grade which will be added to the transcript; however, the course will not count in a student’s GPA. A student must still take a minimum of 5 courses at Pinkerton and be a full-time student to take advantage of this option. A course offered by another high school or the Virtual Learning Academy Charter School, can also be taken for credit recovery (including mandatory courses) if a course is not completed successfully at Pinkerton. The same standards will apply to transfer students who have failed courses in their previous school. The institution offering a course must be fully accredited by NEASC or one of the five other accrediting institutions or the New Hampshire Department of Education. Credit from other high schools or the Virtual Learning Academy Charter School would count as alternative credit.

Unless otherwise recommended by the Dean of Studies and Instruction and approved by the Headmaster, students or their parents/guardians are responsible for all related expenses incurred for any alternative credit option including tuition and textbooks.

NOTE: Students are limited to a MAXIMUM of THREE alternative credits.

Home Education Policy

The Pinkerton Academy Board of Trustees encourages all students to pursue a regular, four-year high school program. However, we acknowledge the right of parents to home educate their children in compliance with RSA 193-A. If a home-educated student who resides in a Sending District wants to take a single course or series of courses, the parent/guardian must forward a written request at least two weeks prior to the start of a semester. The student's sending district must be responsible for the tuition for the course(s). Enrollment will be done on a space-available basis and the student must meet all the requirements established by the teachers to receive credit.

RSA 193-A:4 Home Education; Defined, Curriculum Required
Instruction shall be deemed home education if it consists of instruction in science, mathematics, language, government, history, health, reading, writing, spelling, the history of the constitutions of New Hampshire and the United States and an exposure to and appreciation of art and music. Home education shall be provided by a parent for his own child, unless the provider is otherwise agreed upon by the appropriate parties (the department of education, resident district superintendent, or a nonpublic school).

General Expectations
- All students enrolled in a partial schedule will adhere to all the rules and regulations established by the Pinkerton Academy Board of Trustees as listed in the Student Planner for the current school year.
- All students must meet all the health and immunization requirements established by the Pinkerton Academy Board of Trustees, the NH Department of Education, and the NH Health and Human Services Division of Communicable Disease Control. Students must also complete an emergency card at the time of enrollment.
- A home-educated student who is a resident of the town of Auburn, Candia, Chester, Derry, Hampstead or Hooksett will be allowed to participate in the interscholastic programs at Pinkerton Academy under the following conditions:
  - The home-educated student must contact the Athletic Director at the Academy prior to the date of tryouts for each of the three seasons: Fall - August 1; Winter - November 1; Spring - March 1.
  - The athlete must meet all the requirements set forth by the New Hampshire Interscholastic Athletic Association to be eligible to participate in the sport.
  - Prior to tryouts the home-educated student must complete all the athletic forms required for participation by all Pinkerton Academy athletes.
  - A home-educated student will be permitted to participate in an interscholastic activity only after the Dean of Studies and Instruction/designee is provided with sufficient proof that the home-educated student has made, and continues to make, appropriate achievement in the Home Education Program. The Dean of Studies and Instruction/designee will determine what constitutes reasonable and acceptable proof of academic progress.
  - The Academy expects that the home-educated student be involved in a daily educational learning experience similar to a regular student attending the Academy. The Headmaster/Designee reserves the right to review with the parents the educational progress being made by their child in the program.
  - The home-educated student must be selected to be on the team during the normal tryout period.
  - Please contact the Athletic Director at Pinkerton at 437-5200, ext. 2115.
  - Home-educated students may participate in clubs and other school activities after completing a required informational/permission form. The Dean of Students/designee will meet with the parents and the student to make arrangements for participation in the activity. The parent must make transportation arrangements for the child’s participation in the activity.
• Consideration may be given to a home-educated student attending a special event. The parent/guardian must submit a written request and be interviewed by the Headmaster/designee.
• Home-educated students may borrow Pinkerton Academy textbooks after paying a deposit (cash or certified check) equal to the actual cost of the textbooks. This deposit will be refunded when the books are returned.
• The Academy will send a copy of the home-educated student’s application to the Superintendent of the sending district to make the town aware of the request to participate in extracurricular activities/athletics.

**Grade Placement**
Pinkerton Academy will honor Home Education Programs conducted according to NH RSA 193-A. All home-educated students who wish to enter Pinkerton Academy must present appropriate information to the Headmaster/designee demonstrating educational proficiency to be placed in an appropriate grade based on the student’s individual education plan. The Headmaster will make the final placement determination based on a recommendation from the Dean of Studies and Instruction/designee.

All information will be reviewed to determine appropriate grade level and may require additional evaluation by standardized achievement tests and/or examinations given by selected Academy Department Heads.

**Transfer Credits**
Transfer credits will be accepted if the approved Home Education Program issues an official transcript denoting the grade and credits awarded and Pinkerton Academy approves of the school. Pinkerton-approved schools are The American School and The Keystone School and the Virtual Learning Academy Charter School.

If a student transfers to Pinkerton and has passed courses from a Home Education Program that has not been approved by Pinkerton. Pinkerton reserves the right to review the work completed by the student to assure compliance with State of New Hampshire and Pinkerton Academy standards. Pinkerton also reserves the right to test students in any subject area for the purposes of awarding credits, determining class status, and/or courses and level placement. All correspondence courses for which Pinkerton has agreed to award credit will appear as a grade of Pass on the student’s transcript. Credits from courses taken from non-approved Home Education Programs are awarded at the discretion of the Headmaster/Designee. Home-educated students are not subject to the three alternative credit limits for courses taken during the Home Education Program of grades 9 and 10.

**Graduation Requirements**
• All students must meet all graduation requirements established by the NH Department of Education and the Pinkerton Academy Board of Trustees.
• Home-educated students **will not be eligible** for inclusion in class standing at graduation.
• The Pinkerton Academy School Counseling Department will assist home-educated students in course selection and college placement, provided the student plans to attend on a part-time or full-time basis.

The Pinkerton Academy Home Education Policy recognizes the following liability limitation: “The Academy, the Board of Trustees, and any Academy employees associated with a child who is receiving home education in accordance with RSA 193-A:9, are not liable in damages in a civil action for any injury, death or loss to person or property allegedly sustained by that child, his parent/guardian or any other person as a result of the child’s receipt of home education, including, but not limited to, any liability allegedly based on the failure of the child to receive a free appropriate or adequate education.”

**Information & Communication Technology (ICT) - Graduation Requirement**

**Technology Coursework**
Students in all grades need to take a technology course to obtain their half credit of technology even though they will still have to keep an e-Portfolio. Students must take a Pinkerton basic technology course (Computer Literacy) if their K-8 e-Portfolio was not completed successfully. If the K-8 e-Portfolio was successfully completed, then all students must take any one of the courses in the image on the next page to obtain their half credit in technology **necessary for graduation**.

Transfer students will have the option of testing-out of the introductory course through the CTE Department which would allow them to take a more advanced course (over and above the Computer Literacy course) but would NOT give them the credit needed for graduation. The technology credit cannot be obtained through any test-out process.
Pinkerton Academy provides students with the opportunity to create, store, and save electronic documents from their core subjects to an e-Portfolio. This e-Portfolio is a way for students to demonstrate effective use of technology and can be used as part of the college application process and for seeking employment. Students who successfully complete all 5 pieces of the e-Portfolio will receive a 0.25 credit on their transcript at the start of their senior year. The core subjects include the following: Physical Education / Mathematics / Biology / Social Studies / English.

Teachers will collect the electronic documents listed above through Aspen where they will be stored from the students’ Pinkerton Academy Google Drive accounts. All assignments will be completed through the normal course of the class. Work placed in the e-Portfolio will be assessed using a rubric specific to the assignment. Students receiving a grade of 65 or better on each e-Portfolio assignment will receive a passing grade. All e-Portfolio work is to be completed by the end of the student’s junior year.

Students who did not complete or pass all 5 pieces of the e-Portfolio and who wish to receive the 0.25 credit may choose to attend “catch-up” sessions in which the assignment(s) can be completed. Catch-up sessions will be offered throughout the school year through the Credit Recovery Coordinator. Information regarding catch-up sessions is available through our Credit Recovery Coordinator.

Pinkerton’s Alternative Choices in Education (PACE)

The PACE Program offers supportive, alternative paths for students to complete their high school requirements in smaller settings, with flexible schedules, and teams of professionals who encourage and motivate students.

Current and registering Pinkerton Academy students interested in learning more about P.A.C.E. Programs should request an appointment with their school counselor.

Non-PA students should contact P.A.C.E. Director: llonergan@pinkertonacademy.org

NOTE: A $25.00 Registration Fee is charged for transfer to any P.A.C.E. Program. A letter of interest is required for all P.A.C.E. Programs.
All Afternoon/Evening courses are semester long, pass/fail, and do not report quarterly grades in Aspen.

Pinkerton Adult High School Diploma Program (20 Credit) offers both afternoon and evening courses for 16+ year old students. Typically students who opt for the Adult Diploma which requires 20, not 22 credits, are behind in credits and/or required courses and wish to catch up in order to graduate with their classmates. Some students will require additional semesters beyond the typical four years to complete their programming. An individualized schedule is developed for each student with assigned P.A. Counselor and P.A.C.E. Counselor.

All afternoon/evening courses and some day courses double in credit for Adult Diploma students. Students who are 21+ years of age are welcome to the program to complete their high school requirements or to take a course required for college not previously taken in high school.

22 Credit STANDARD High School Diploma: On a space available basis, 16+ year old students who wish to earn credit recovery may apply for a P.A.C.E. afternoon/evening course.

High School Equivalency Test (HiSET)
Housed off campus at The Upper Room, 36 Tsienneto Road in Derry, 16-20 year old students receive assistance in preparing for the High School Equivalency Test (HiSET) and exploring college and career options for continued success beyond High School. Arrangements are made through the P.A. School Counselor in collaboration with the P.A.C.E. Director for students to take the HiSET Pre-Test at The Upper Room. Depending on scores, transcript review, interview and space availability, students will be given the option to transfer to The Upper Room.

Ombudsman Program
Housed on campus at the Alternative Learning Center, 31 Tsienneto Road in Derry, the Ombudsman program is for students who are in their second plus year of high school who are one to two years behind in credits and find the Pinkerton Campus challenging due to academic, emotional, and/or social difficulties. The primary focus of the Ombudsman Program is credit recovery with the intention that a student would return to the main Pinkerton Academy campus once reaching junior status. With permission, however, some students will stay in the Ombudsman program and graduate with a Pinkerton Academy Alternative Diploma. Students attend for an assigned 3 hour session and are required to do 15 hours of work and/or volunteering as part of their programming.

All students who are enrolled in afternoon/evening classes will develop a schedule with their school counselor with respect to their post secondary goals. Individual Learning Plans will be developed for all students under the age of 18 enrolled at The Upper Room and The Alternative Learning Center. Details of this learning plan can be obtained from the P.A.C.E. Director at 437-5200, ext. 1111.

Requirements for the HiSET H.S. Equivalency Credential:
• Classes are held at The Upper Room (See Above)
• Students must pass the 5 official Educational Testing Service HiSET exams:
  • Language Arts - Reading
  • Language Arts - Writing
  • Mathematics
  • Science
  • Social Studies
• Graduation is held at The Upper Room

Pinkerton’s Requirements for the Ombudsman Alternative Diploma:
Students must meet the same twenty-two academic credit requirement as the traditional diploma.

Students take their classes at The Alternative Learning Center on campus.

Students may transfer credits from Pinkerton’s day program or other accredited schools.

Scholastic Progress and Course Selection
No student will be enrolled in grade 9 at Pinkerton Academy unless the student has been promoted from grade 8. A student attempting to enter Pinkerton from a home-schooling situation must provide the Academy with documentation from the state or school district of residence that confirms that the student successfully completed a state-approved home tutoring program for grade 8. Standardized testing may be used for placement.

In order to qualify for a Pinkerton Academy diploma, a student must meet the following requirements:
• Successful completion of minimum course and credit requirements.
• Acceptable attendance at Pinkerton (or an approved secondary school) for a minimum of 4 full school years.
Minimum Grade-Level Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade-level Status</th>
<th>Minimum Credits Students Must Earn by Start of School Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Twenty-two (22) Credits are Required for Graduation.

Credits earned at summer school are accepted toward these totals, as long as all policies regarding summer school credits are met. The “Suggested Four-Year Course Selection Guide” shows a generalized four-year plan, which lists Pinkerton Academy graduation requirements and the year in which the majority of students enroll in these courses. With the 8-period day, students must carry 5 courses per semester and no fewer than 5 credits and no more than 7 credits each year. This requirement may be modified for students with an IEP as well as students in “special or unusual” circumstances. Students wishing to carry more than 7 credits each year should schedule an appointment with their school counselor. Elective courses may be taken during any semester/year depending on a student’s course load.

Pinkerton Academy does not allow auditing of classes or the retaking of classes that have already been passed. Most students take these required courses during these years, but some students choose to take them during other years, depending on personal course loads. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the services offered by the School Counseling Department and respective counselors when seeking advice and assistance with course selections. Students wishing to accelerate their graduation from the Academy prior to completing eight semesters may not do so without approval from the Headmaster.

When considering the choice of electives each year, students are encouraged to refer to the following guidelines, which may assist them with the various concerns throughout the course selection process. Most importantly, students should consult with their school counselors.

Academic Course Selections for Post-Secondary Education

The goal of any student in high school must be twofold: First, to learn and earn credits in a sequence that will result in a high school diploma in four years, and second, to do so in such a way as to be best prepared for the widest range of opportunities upon graduation.

Whether it is a 2 or 4-year college, the military, or the world of work that is the post-graduation objective, the most important advice that can be offered to students is to take the most challenging courses that are offered at Pinkerton at a level at which they are most likely to succeed. When reviewing students’ academic transcripts or admission to post-secondary education programs, college admissions officers look for two elements (among other things); to see that students have challenged themselves to the highest level of their capabilities, and at the quality and number of challenging courses available at the high school level. Pinkerton Academy offers a number of challenging courses including Honors, AP, A-level and other non-leveled, but highly-rigorous classes.

NCAA Eligible Courses

Athletes considering participating in intercollegiate athletics in any Division I or Division II College program must register with the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and meet certain requirements regarding the scope and rigor of their academic program (among other requirements). Please see your school counselor or the Athletic Director for more information. You can also read and download a guide for student athletes at ncaastUDENT.org, or visit the eligibility center website at www.ncaa.org/eligibility. Courses approved by the NCAA at the time this catalog went to press are noted with the NCAA’s circular logo.

NH Scholars Program

The New Hampshire Scholars program encourages students to complete a rigorous course of study to prepare them for successful transition to college or technical training. Students must complete a rigorous core course of study including 4 English credits, 4 Mathematics credits (to include Algebra 1 & 2 and Geometry), 2 credits in the same foreign language (other than English), 3 credits in lab sciences (to include Biology, Chemistry, and Physics), and 3.5 credits in social sciences (chosen from U.S. and World History, World Geography, Economics, and Government). Courses approved by the NH Scholars program are noted with the NH Scholars’ circular logo. There is also a STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) and an Arts specializations for NH Scholars. Courses that qualify can be found on the School Counseling webpage under Resources, NH Scholars.
## Running Start / Concurrent Credit Program

The Running Start / Concurrent Credit program allows high school students to take high school courses for high school AND college credit while still in high school. These courses are offered to students at a significantly reduced rate of $150. Courses offered through the Running Start program are college courses taught at the high school by Community College System of NH (CCSNH) college credentialed high school faculty as part of the daily class schedule. Other Concurrent Credit programs through SNHU and other College / Universities

## Recommended Course Selections

### Employment Upon Graduation

Pinkerton Academy provides a wide variety of courses to ensure that each student has the opportunity to learn and grow based on personal strengths and goals. If a student has decided not to pursue any formal education after high school, and would like to design a four-year educational plan that will assist the student in preparing for entry into the workforce, then it is strongly recommended that the student take advantage of courses offered in the Center for Career and Technical Education (CTE).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two-Year Community, Junior, and Technical Colleges</th>
<th>Four-Year College Majors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students who want to pursue a certificate or an associate degree program at the collegiate level, can benefit from enrollment in one of Pinkerton Academy’s two-period elective programs within the CTE program. These two-period courses in addition to the following major academic course selections can best prepare students to enjoy success at the two-year college level.</td>
<td>In general, the strongest high school academic program for admission to a four-year college would be one that includes successful completion of four years of study in each major academic subject matter. In addition to English, students should enroll in as many college prep math, science, social studies, and foreign language courses as they can academically handle throughout their high school years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4 years English</td>
<td>If there is a specific career or training path (such as architecture, engineering, computer sciences, health care, arts related fields, etc.), students should also consult with their counselor and select wisely from relevant elective courses offered at Pinkerton Academy which complement their core academic profile and sharpen needed skills and training for their major of choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Algebra 1, Geometry, Algebra 2, Finite Math with Trigonometry/Pre-Calculus or Algebra/Geometry</td>
<td>Schedule limitations sometimes pit taking one class against another of equal interest and value. Under these circumstances, it is best to consult with the school counseling office to make certain whatever decision is made is consistent with the requirement of future goals. It is important for students to keep in mind that four-year colleges and universities expect students to be proficient in the major academic disciplines. Whenever possible, elective courses should be chosen to further strengthen student academic preparation for post-secondary education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Business or Computer Technology Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CTE Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Electives in the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Journey Through Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Applied Chemistry/Chemistry&lt;br&gt;  • Required for Health Science Related &amp; Medical Technology Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Physics&lt;br&gt;  • Recommended/Required for Architectural &amp; Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Anatomy and Physiology&lt;br&gt;  • For Health Science Fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3 years of Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Although the above-listed course selections are not all required for admission into most two-year colleges and institutions, when undertaken, these course selections can best prepare students for transfer admission into a four-year college major upon completion of an associate degree program.
The following are recommendations and to be used as “guidelines”. Students should research the specific admission requirements of colleges and universities to which they plan to apply.

### Business Management & Administration, Marketing, Economics, Finance, and Hospitality & Tourism

- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- Public Speaking/Creative Writing  
- Economics, World History, and Psychology  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives  
- 3 Years Science  
- 2-4 Years Same Foreign Language  
- Fine Arts

### Architecture & Construction, Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics & Information Technology, Physics, and Chemistry

When Possible: Honors/AP Courses in Math, Science, & CTE  
- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- 4 Years Science  
- Economics, World History, and Psychology  
- 3 Years Same Foreign Language  
- Computer Electives  
- Fine Arts  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives

### Health Science

- Honors/AP Courses in Math and Sciences  
- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- Anatomy & Physiology Electives  
- Biology A (AP Biology, when possible)  
- Economics, Sociology, World History, and Psychology  
- 3 Years Same Foreign Language  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives

### Liberal Arts: Fine Arts, A/V Technology & Communication, Foreign Languages, History, Creative Writing, Literature, Philosophy, Psychology, & many others

- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- 4 Years Science  
- 2-4 Years Same Foreign Language (3yrs most often required)  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives  
- 3-4 Years History/Social Studies  
- Fine Arts

### Undeclared/Undecided

- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- 4 Years Science  
- 2-4 Years Same Foreign Language  
- 3-4 Years History/Social Studies  
- Electives in Fine Arts, Open Electives  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives

### Life Sciences: Biochemistry, Biology, Botany, Environmental & Agricultural Systems, Marine Biology, & Zoology

- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- 4 Years Science  
- 2-4 Years Same Foreign Language (3yrs most often required)  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives

Note: When students are undecided about their proposed college major, it would be extremely beneficial for those students to enroll in as many courses within the five major academic disciplines (English, math, science, history/social studies, and foreign languages) as their schedules will accommodate. When students undertake a challenging and well-rounded college preparatory program of study, they enhance their potential for admission to a wide variety of four-year colleges and universities.

---

**Recommended Course Selections for Admission to Highly-Selective Colleges and Universities**

The most important criteria for admission to a four-year college or university that is considered “highly selective” is the high school transcript. College-bound students need to be aware that most highly-selective colleges and universities have an applicant pool of very bright and talented students, many more than they can admit. Therefore, college-bound students who aspire to attend a highly-selective college or university, need to plan their college preparatory program very early in the high school years to maximize their education preparation for admission as well as their success in higher education.

- When possible: Max. Number of Honors/AP Courses in Various Subjects.  
- 4 Years English  
- 4 or More Years Math  
- 4 Years Science  
- 4 Years Social Studies  
- 3-5 Years Same Foreign Language (3 years most often required)  
- Refer to Career Focused Electives

It is recommended that students enroll in as many of the above courses within the five major academic disciplines regardless of their proposed college major. Highly-selective colleges and universities admit students who display their proficiency within many areas, in the most rigorous course offerings available, at the high school level. When possible, students should also select elective course work, in an area related to their proposed college major but not in place of the major academic course offerings.
The Career Clusters model used at Pinkerton Academy groups the 16 nationally-recognized career pathways into six areas. These career areas are Business, Marketing & Management; Communication and Information Systems; Environmental and Agricultural Systems; Health Sciences; Human Services and Resources; and Industrial, Manufacturing & Engineering Systems. Career Clusters prepare learners of all ages for their futures. One key to improving student achievement is to provide learners with rigorous and relevant contexts for learning. Career Clusters offer these contexts by linking school-based learning with the knowledge and skills required for continued success.

More information on Career Clusters is available at www.careertech.org or at our Pinkerton Academy CTE website. The following two pages cross-reference Pinkerton Academy electives with the career pathway for which they are most suited. Some courses may apply to more than one area, but for the purpose of clarity, we have chosen the area most closely identified with the program.

### Pinkerton Academy Electives by Career Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Business, Marketing, &amp; Management</th>
<th>Environmental &amp; Agricultural Systems</th>
<th>Communications &amp; Information Systems</th>
<th>Industrial, Manufacturing &amp; Engineering Systems</th>
<th>Health Sciences</th>
<th>Human Services &amp; Resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JROTC</td>
<td>Aerospace Science 1-5</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Intro to Drama</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Intro to Journalism</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Media and Communications</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Sports Literature</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Yearbook Design &amp; Prod.</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>Refer to Course Catalog</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Sports Statistics</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>AP Calculus</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Finite Math w/ Trig.</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>Refer to Course Catalog</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Refer to Course Catalog</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>AP Government and Politics</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>AP Micro/Macroeconomics</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Global Problems</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td></td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
<td>⬗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Business, Marketing, Management</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>Industrial, Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Human Services &amp; Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Business &amp; Finance courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting I, II and Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Food Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science &amp; Veterinary Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction Technology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Apps in Business / Computer Literacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Graphics &amp; New Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Computer Science A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Baking 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Technology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (PLTW) courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Relationships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry, Environmental Studies/Outdoor Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Technology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing &amp; Interior Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Living</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Audio Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Digital Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Technical &amp; Architectural Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to the World of Business &amp; Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Management 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Power Equipment Maintenance &amp; Operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parenting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills for Living</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports &amp; Entertainment Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Preparation 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Production 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Page Coding and Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technology 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodworking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op or Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2019 - 2020
Pinkerton Academy
Course Catalog
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA0908</td>
<td>2D and 3D Design</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0840</td>
<td>Academic Skills (Grd. 9, sem 1)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0841</td>
<td>Academic Skills (Grd. 9, sem 2)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0884</td>
<td>Academic Skills (Grd. 10-12, sem 1)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0885</td>
<td>Academic Skills (Grd. 10-12, sem 1)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0949</td>
<td>Academy Singers</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0603</td>
<td>Accounting 1</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0607</td>
<td>Accounting Lab</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0605</td>
<td>Accounting 2</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0161</td>
<td>Adv. Argumentative Writing 12A (sem 1)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0772</td>
<td>Adv. Career Ed Internship (sem 1/sem 2)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0181</td>
<td>Adv. Creative Writing A</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0628</td>
<td>Adv. Food Preparation</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0917</td>
<td>Adv. Studio Art</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0931</td>
<td>Adv. Theatre Making</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0188</td>
<td>Adv. Yearbook Design &amp; Production A</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT0661</td>
<td>Aerospace Science 1</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT0662</td>
<td>Aerospace Science 2</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT0663</td>
<td>Aerospace Science 3</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT0664</td>
<td>Aerospace Science 4</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0411</td>
<td>Algebra 1A</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0414</td>
<td>Algebra 1B</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0417</td>
<td>Algebra 1C</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0431</td>
<td>Algebra 2A</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0432</td>
<td>Algebra 2B</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0433</td>
<td>Algebra 2C</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0200</td>
<td>American Government A</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0201</td>
<td>American Government B</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0145</td>
<td>American Literature 11C (sem 1)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0351</td>
<td>American Sign Language 1</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0352</td>
<td>American Sign Language 2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0353</td>
<td>American Sign Language 3</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0354</td>
<td>American Sign Language 4</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0141</td>
<td>American Writers 11A (sem 1)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0535</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology A</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0667</td>
<td>Animal Business Management</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0666</td>
<td>Animal Health &amp; Vet Technology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0252</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0544</td>
<td>AP Biology</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0451</td>
<td>AP Calculus AB</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0450</td>
<td>AP Calculus BC</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0545</td>
<td>AP Chemistry</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0654</td>
<td>AP Computer Science A</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0160</td>
<td>AP English Language &amp; Comp. (Sr. AP)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0149</td>
<td>AP English Language &amp; Comp. (Jr. AP)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0261</td>
<td>AP European History</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0308</td>
<td>AP French Language</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0327</td>
<td>AP German Language</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0272</td>
<td>AP Government and Politics</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0270</td>
<td>AP Macro/MicroEconomics</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0970</td>
<td>AP Music Theory</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0546</td>
<td>AP Physics 1</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0547</td>
<td>AP Physics 2</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0550</td>
<td>AP Physics C: Mechanics</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0271</td>
<td>AP Psychology</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0340</td>
<td>AP Spanish Language</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0452</td>
<td>AP Statistics</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0916</td>
<td>AP Studio Art</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0260</td>
<td>AP US History</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0255</td>
<td>Applications in Psychology</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0534</td>
<td>Applied Astrobiology</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0533</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUM</th>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC0543</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0716</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0717</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0163</td>
<td>Argumentative Writing 12B (sem 1)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0918</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0536</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0745</td>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 1</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0746</td>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 2</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLO370</td>
<td>Beginner ESOL S1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLO371</td>
<td>Beginner ESOL S2</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0521</td>
<td>Biology A1</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0522</td>
<td>Biology A2</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0523</td>
<td>Biology B1</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0524</td>
<td>Biology B2</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0525</td>
<td>Biology C1</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0526</td>
<td>Biology C2</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0780</td>
<td>Biomedical Science 1 and 2</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0537</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0162</td>
<td>British Literature 12A (sem 2)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0164</td>
<td>British Literature 12B (sem 2)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0166</td>
<td>British Literature 12C (sem 2)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0737</td>
<td>Building Construction Technology 1</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0738</td>
<td>Building Construction Technology 2</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0682</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0020</td>
<td>Care &amp; Prev. of Athl. Inj-Phys. Ed 7</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0771</td>
<td>Career Ed Internship (sem 1/sem 2)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0770</td>
<td>Career Ed Internship-Summer</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0689</td>
<td>Clothing</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0146</td>
<td>Communication Skills 11C (sem 2)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0011</td>
<td>Competitive Team Sports-Phys Ed 2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0123</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Lit. Genres 10B (sem 1)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0124</td>
<td>Composition &amp; Lit. Genres 10B (sem 2)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0642</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0643</td>
<td>Computer Graphics and New Media</td>
<td>49,52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0721</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0641</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0651</td>
<td>Computer Programming 1</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0653</td>
<td>Computer Programming 2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0648</td>
<td>Computer Systems 1-Maintenance</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0649</td>
<td>Computer Systems 2-Networking</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0944</td>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0921</td>
<td>Concert Dance Company</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0256</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO0257</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0765</td>
<td>Cooperative Ed. (Per. H)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0766</td>
<td>Cooperative Ed. (Per. G-H)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0696</td>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0697</td>
<td>Cosmetology 2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0180</td>
<td>Creative Writing A</td>
<td>71,73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0629</td>
<td>Culinary Arts and Baking</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0630</td>
<td>Culinary Arts and Baking</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0210</td>
<td>Cultural Geography A</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0211</td>
<td>Cultural Geography B</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0720</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0907</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Course Selection - Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE NAME</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Painting: Water Media 1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Painting: Oil/Acrylic 1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Technology 1</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Technology 2</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design and Development</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies/Outdoor Skills</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science Cond-Physical Ed 3</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Algebra 1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in American Government</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Cultural Geography</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Economics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Language Arts 9 (sem 1)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Language Arts 9 (sem 2)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Language Arts (sem. 1)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Language Arts (sem. 2)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Number Concepts</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration in US History</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposition 11B (sem 2)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposition Writing 11A2 (sem 2)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Relationships</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Biology</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finite Math with Trigonometry B</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness for Life-Physical Ed 2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Science</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry Technology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations in American Literature (sem 1)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations in Comm. Skills (sem 2)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 1A</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 1B</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 2A</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 2B</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 3A</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 3B</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 4A</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9A1</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9A2</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9B1</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9B2</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9C1</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English 9C2</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry A</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry B</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry C</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 1A</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 2A</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 2B</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 3A</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 3B</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get Fit With Dance-Physical Ed 2</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business and Finance</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Problems</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design &amp; Animation 1</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design &amp; Animation 2</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education A</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education B</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Technology 1</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Technology 2 EMT</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Technology 2 GEN</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Science Technology 2 LNA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Algebra 2</td>
<td>99, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Biology</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Chemistry</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Economics</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors English 10</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors French 4</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Geometry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors German 4</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Latin 4</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Spanish 3</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Spanish 4</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Interior Design</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Living</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate ESOL S1</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate ESOL S2</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Guitar</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Animal Science</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Art: Digital Photography</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Art: Graphic Design</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Audio Production</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Basic Computer Lit.&amp; Safety</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Computer-Aided Drafting</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Computer Science</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Digital Media</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Economics A</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Economics B</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Economics C</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Electrical Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Journalism</td>
<td>71, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Natural Resources</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Music</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Tech &amp; Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Theatre Arts</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to the World of Business &amp; Finance</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 1A</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 1B</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 2A</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 2B</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 3A</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin 3B</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature &amp; Composition S1 10C1</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature &amp; Composition S2 10C2</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Business Management 1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Business Management 2</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Europe A</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Europe B</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO184</td>
<td>Media &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0539</td>
<td>Meteorology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0943</td>
<td>Mixed Chorale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0294</td>
<td>Modern Europe A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0295</td>
<td>Modern Europe B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0952</td>
<td>Music Theory &amp; Composition 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0953</td>
<td>Music Theory &amp; Composition 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0936</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT0459</td>
<td>MythBusters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0920</td>
<td>New Dance Horizons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0015</td>
<td>Outdoor &amp; Rec. Activities Physical Ed 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0743</td>
<td>Outdoor Power Equipment Maint/Oper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0692</td>
<td>Parenting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0810</td>
<td>Personal Communication Enrichment 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0613</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0003</td>
<td>Physical Education 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Physical Education 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0021</td>
<td>Physical Education 8 (Unified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0541</td>
<td>Physics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0542</td>
<td>Physics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0813</td>
<td>Post-Secondary Independence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO455</td>
<td>Practical Math for the Consumer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO441</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO442</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0719</td>
<td>Principles of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0253</td>
<td>Psychology A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0254</td>
<td>Psychology B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO185</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0013</td>
<td>Racquet &amp; Net Activities-Phys. Ed 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0815</td>
<td>Reading Efficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0816</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE0817</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0014</td>
<td>Recreational Activities-Phys. Ed 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0612</td>
<td>Securities and Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO454</td>
<td>Senior Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0693</td>
<td>Skills for Living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0742</td>
<td>Small Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0250</td>
<td>Sociology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0251</td>
<td>Sociology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0331</td>
<td>Spanish 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0330</td>
<td>Spanish 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0333</td>
<td>Spanish 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0332</td>
<td>Spanish 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0335</td>
<td>Spanish 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0334</td>
<td>Spanish 3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0337</td>
<td>Spanish 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL0341</td>
<td>Spanish Language Immersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0619</td>
<td>Sports and Entertainment Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO186</td>
<td>Sports Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO464</td>
<td>Sports Statistics (sem. 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTO465</td>
<td>Sports Statistics (sem. 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0950</td>
<td>String Orchestra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO121</td>
<td>Studies in Comp./World Lit 10A (sem 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO122</td>
<td>Studies in Comp./World Lit 10A (sem 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO143</td>
<td>Survey of American Literature 11B (sem 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0687</td>
<td>Teacher Preparation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0688</td>
<td>Teacher Preparation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0948</td>
<td>Treble Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0914</td>
<td>Unified Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0922</td>
<td>Unified Dance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0021</td>
<td>Unified Physical Education PE 8 (sem 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE0023</td>
<td>Unified PE - Stay Fit for Life (sem 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0954</td>
<td>Unified Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0230</td>
<td>US History A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0231</td>
<td>US History B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0232</td>
<td>US History C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0658</td>
<td>Video Production 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0659</td>
<td>Video Production 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0645</td>
<td>Web Page Coding and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0755</td>
<td>Welding Technology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0756</td>
<td>Welding Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA0974</td>
<td>Wind Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0732</td>
<td>Woodworking 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0733</td>
<td>Woodworking 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0735</td>
<td>Woodworking 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO165</td>
<td>Writing for the Real World 12C (sem 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGO187</td>
<td>Yearbook Design and Production A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Aerospace Science (Air Force Junior ROTC)

Aerospace Science is a full-year, unleveled (1 credit) one to four-year elective program combining a broad-based aerospace education curriculum including the development of basic military discipline, wellness, marching, survival and leadership training.

Instructional goals include:
1. Understanding the role of aviation and various aerospace programs and their impact on all facets of society.
2. Becoming familiar with various types of aerospace vehicles as well as the physical laws that govern their operation.
3. Developing an appreciation for the precision and complexity of aircraft flight;
4. Development of attitudes which contribute to a higher sense of personal integrity, self-reliance, self-discipline and commitment to the responsibilities of U.S. citizenship.
5. Creating an environment which enhances the development of management and leadership.

Extensive programs of extra-curricular activities and individual cadet counseling are provided. **THERE IS NO MILITARY COMMITMENT INVOLVED WITH ANY FACET OF THIS PROGRAM.** There are however, numerous benefits available to qualified cadets who wish to compete for college scholarships and appointments to military service academies as well as for those who desire to enter military service upon completion of high school.

Each year, a 3 day leadership encampment is planned for selected students. Students are required to wear government-provided uniforms and meet current Air Force grooming standards for one day each week and on special occasions (parades, balls, drill competitions, etc.). Failure to wear the uniform and/or meet grooming standards will result in failure of the course. Students are responsible for cleaning or replacement costs of issued uniforms.

**Enrollment in our JROTC program does NOT guarantee acceptance into the Military.**

### Aerospace Science 1
**Recommended for Grades 9-12**

RT0061

This full-year unleveled (1.0 credit) course acquaints the student with the historical development of flight and the role of the military in history. Students are also introduced to drill, customs, and courtesies of the armed forces, citizenship and the correct wearing of the U.S. Air Force uniform. First-year cadets are given a JROTC uniform that they will be required to wear once a week in addition to meeting grooming standards. Students also participate in a Wellness program one day per week. Field trips, drill competitions, parades, military balls, dances and possible orientation flights complement classroom work.

### Aerospace Science 2
**Recommended for Grades 10-12**

RT0062

This full-year unleveled (1.0 credit) course acquaints the student with the aerospace environment, the human requirements of flight, principles of aircraft flight, principles of navigation, and astronomy. The student introduction to the flight simulator is a required activity and completes, in a practical way, the theory learned in the classroom. A leadership unit complements continued development of written and oral communication skills and drill proficiency. Members of this class are required to demonstrate a high level of drill proficiency and hold positions of greater responsibility in the planning and execution of corps projects. Students also participate in a Wellness program one day per week. Field trips, drill competitions, and possible orientation flights continue as in Aerospace Science 1.

**PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Aerospace Science 1 (RT0061).**
Aerospace Science 3
Recommended for Grades 11-12

This full-year unレベルed (1.0 credit) course is an advanced, more in-depth study of the previous aerospace topics and will also include an aerospace education portion of Survival. The leadership units emphasize life skills helpful to students deciding which path to take after high school. Information will be provided on how to apply to college, beginning a job search, financial planning, voting, jury selection, and shopping skills. Students hold positions of even greater responsibility in the planning and execution of corps projects. Students also participate in a Wellness program one day per week. Field trips, parades, drill competitions, and possible orientation flights continue, as in Aerospace Science 2.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Aerospace Science 2 (RT0062).

Aerospace Science 4
Recommended for Grade 12

This full-year unレベルed (1.0 credit) course provides exposure to the fundamentals of management. This course will provide cadets the necessary skills to put into practice what they have learned during their time in JROTC. The leadership unit allows senior cadets to assist the instructors in managing the entire corps. This hands-on experience affords the cadet the opportunity to put the theories of previous leadership courses into practice. All the planning, organizing, coordinating, directing, controlling, and decision-making will be done by the cadets under supervision of instructors. Here they can refine their communication, decision-making, personal-interaction, managerial, and organizational skills, culminating in several worthwhile community service projects. Students also participate in a Wellness program one day per week. Field trips, parades, drill competitions, and the possibility of orientation flights continue as in Aerospace Science 3.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Aerospace Science 3 (RT0063) or permission required from the Department Head for 12th graders.

Center for Career & Technical Education (CTE)

Pinkerton Academy’s Center for Career and Technical Education (CTE) is one of twenty-six regional CTE centers in New Hampshire. We are proud of our curriculum and excellent 40-member faculty and staff. Between introductory career discovery courses and in-depth career-focused programs, Pinkerton’s CTE programs offer over 60 different subjects per year serving more than 3100 students. Of that number, over 920 upperclassmen are enrolled in the 19 career-focused programs.

The majority of CTE content is designed using competencies that are aligned with industry standards and published by the New Hampshire Department of Education. In order to accomplish these, many courses include school-based enterprises such as Campus Corner, the Astro Café, Career and Technical Student Organizations (CTSOs), and a variety of workplace learning opportunities.
Career Clusters

In order to help students and their parents understand the relationship of CTE electives within the context of the Pinkerton Academy curriculum, the CTE courses have been organized by Career Area to better match classes to a student’s career interests. Detailed information on Career Clusters can be found at www.careertech.org.

Career Focused Areas at Pinkerton Academy

- Business, Marketing & Management
- Communication & Information Systems
- Environmental & Agricultural Systems
- Health Sciences
- Human Services & Resources
- Industrial, Manufacturing & Engineering Systems

Using a Career Pathway Plan of Study (CPPOS) to Design your Program of Study

The goal of the Center for Career and Technical Education (CTE) at Pinkerton Academy is two-fold: to prepare graduates for entry level employment in a skilled occupation and to continue study at a post-secondary level. In this catalog we will show an abbreviated portion of the form that pertains to the applicable Career Cluster. To obtain a complete CPPOS (Career Pathway Plan of Study) for each career-focused program, visit the CTE office on the second floor of the Low Building or call 603-437-5200 ext. 1172.
Career Discovery Electives
Career Discovery Electives are available to primarily 9th and 10th grade students. The goal of Career Discovery Electives is to expose students to career and personal interests. Discovery Electives are aligned to the Career Pathway Plan of Study for each of our Career Focused Programs. Some Discovery Electives are prerequisites to a career-focused program.

Career Focused Programs
Career Focused Programs are available primarily to 11th and 12th graders. Certain programs are available to other underclassmen. The goal of career-focused programs is to prepare graduates for entry-level employment in a skilled occupation and continued study at the post-secondary level. Most of these programs meet two periods per day for two years. Not all programs of study follow that model so please read through the course descriptions for details. Please use the CPPOS for recommended/required program pathways.

This catalog contains basic information about programs in the Center for Career and Technical Education. More information may be found in on the CTE website – www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte. The CTE Program Selection Guide provides detailed information on the registration requirements, safety requirements, insurance coverage, immunization needs, and lab fees for certain courses.

NOTE: Students must complete an application form to enroll in the first year of certain career-focused programs. Registration forms are found on the CTE website and in the CTE office. Some programs fill up, so register early. See the CTE office staff for enrollment criteria, requirements and information.

Earn College Credit!
Several CTE courses have Concurrent Credit programs and articulation agreements with colleges and universities including Rivier, the NH Community College system, Southern New Hampshire University and more. Through the “Running Start” program of the NH Community College system, students have the opportunity to earn college credit in addition to regular high school credit. Courses are offered to students at a reduced rate of $150. Credits are transferable to many colleges and universities throughout the country.

Students can earn college credit in the following CTE courses:
- Accounting 1 & 2
- Architecture and Design 1 & 2
- Computer Systems 1 & 2
- Global Business
- Marketing & Business Mgmt 1
- Teacher Prep 1 & 2
- Automotive Systems Technology 2
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing
- Digital Electronics
- Health Science Technology 1
- Personal Finance
- Video Production 2
- AP Computer Science A
- Computer Programming 1 & 2
- Electrical Technology 2
- Intro to Engineering and Design
- Principles of Engineering

For more information, speak to the Assistant CTE Director in the Career & Technical Education office.

Math-Related Courses
The following CTE courses are approved math-related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CT0605</td>
<td>Accounting 2</td>
<td>CT0720</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0607</td>
<td>Accounting Lab</td>
<td>CT0722</td>
<td>Engineering Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0653</td>
<td>Computer Programming 2</td>
<td>CT0719</td>
<td>Principles of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0654AP</td>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>CT0721</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0630</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Baking 2</td>
<td>CT0621</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Mgmt 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0649</td>
<td>Computer Systems 2</td>
<td>CT0738</td>
<td>Building Construction Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0672</td>
<td>Environmental Studies / Outdoor</td>
<td>CT0746</td>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0717</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 2</td>
<td>CT0750</td>
<td>Electrical Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CT0756</td>
<td>Welding Technology 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information & Communication Technology (ICT) 0.5 Credit Graduation Requirement

A number of CTE courses meet the ICT graduation requirement, as stated in this catalog and the chart shown here.

Throughout this course catalog, eligible courses will feature the icon shown here, along with a statement that reads:

“This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement.”

Economics 0.5 Credit Graduation Requirement

In addition to the ICT credit, students must also complete 0.5 credits in Economics for graduation which can be obtained by taking the Economics courses in social studies or through the CTE courses shown in the chart here.

Throughout this course catalog, eligible courses will feature the icon shown to the right, along with a statement that reads:

“This course fulfills the 0.5 credit economics graduation requirement.”

CTE Cluster Area: Business, Marketing & Management

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Business &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Intro to the World of Business and Finance (IWOB)</td>
<td>Accounting 1 and/or Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Accounting 1 and/or Entrepreneurship and Securities &amp; Insurance (Summer Internship)</td>
<td>Personal Finance and Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>IWOB</td>
<td>Accounting 1</td>
<td>Accounting 2</td>
<td>Accounting Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Intro to the World of Business and Finance or Economics</td>
<td>Sports &amp; Entertainment Marketing and/or Computer Graphics &amp; New Media</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Management 1</td>
<td>Marketing &amp; Business Management 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting 1

Eligible for Running Start Credit

In this full-year (1 credit) course, students will build critical skills in Accounting fundamentals to provide the competitive edge needed for their future working in business or as business owners. Students develop an understanding of the concepts and usage of assets, liabilities, equity, revenue, and expense accounts. The procedures to journalize and post daily transactions, prepare financial statements, and close a ledger at the end of the fiscal period are also covered. Simulations, case studies, and software (Excel & QuickBooks) will further enforce concepts and critical thinking skills. This course is required of Academy of Business & Finance students and is helpful and appropriate for all students whether their interests are personal or business related.

PREREQUISITE: An average of 75 or higher in Algebra 1A, 80 or higher in Algebra 1B, or permission from the CTE Director.
Personal Finance
Eligible for Running Start Credit

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will introduce students to the financial planning process and the components of a comprehensive financial plan. Students will learn about the importance of the financial planning process, such as setting financial goals, creating a budget, and financial independence. Students will learn how to prepare a financial plan that includes saving, investing, borrowing, risk management (insurance), and retirement and estate planning. Students will complete a financial planning simulation project, become familiar with current events in the financial markets as well as learning about careers in the financial planning industry. Students will gain hands-on experience through the completion of various Internet based projects. Students will develop an e-portfolio of their best work to be used as a resource when pursuing their future goals.

NOTES: Completion of both Personal Finance and Global Business & Finance fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement. This course is required for Academy of Business & Finance (ABF) program students and is open to all others as an elective.

Global Business and Finance
Eligible for Running Start Credit

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will allow students to explore major components of the global marketplace. The students will learn about foreign trade, the international monetary system, foreign exchange rates, foreign exchange markets and international financial markets. Students will gain understanding about the opportunities and the challenges involved with international business and for multinational corporations, such as trade barriers, emerging markets, and cultural differences. Students will participate in researching current events within the international financial market and explore international career opportunities. Students will complete various Internet-based activities that will incorporate real world issues faced by businesses working within the global marketplace. Students will develop an e-portfolio of their best work to be used as a resource when pursuing their future goals.

NOTES: Completion of both Personal Finance and Global Business & Finance fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement. This is a required course for ABF program students and is open to juniors and seniors as a CTE elective.

Introduction to the World of Business & Finance

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is for students who are considering being entrepreneurs or who want to learn about all aspects of the business industry. This project-based course will give students a taste of accounting, marketing, merchandising, inventory, managing, advertising, finance and technology. Students will have the opportunity to learn through the use of hands-on projects and Internet research activities, as well as having the opportunity to plan, set up and run a small business on campus. After successful completion of this course, students who find they have an interest in pursuing a business career can choose to pursue a career pathway in one of the following areas offered at Pinkerton: Academy of Business & Finance, Accounting or Marketing and Business Management programs.

NOTES: Introduction to the World of Business & Finance is highly recommended for Marketing students. This course fulfills the 0.5 credit economics graduation requirement.
Sports and Entertainment Marketing

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for students interested in sports, entertainment and event marketing. Emphasis is placed on the following principles as they apply to the industry: branding, licensing, and naming rights; business foundations; concessions and on-site merchandising; economic foundations; promotion; safety and security; and human relations. Skills in communications, human relations, psychology, and mathematics are reinforced in this course.

NOTES: Sports and Entertainment Marketing is highly recommended for Marketing students. Students in this course can also join DECA, a nationwide organization for marketing students. It is recommended to take this course prior to Marketing and Business Management 1

Business Law

This half-year (0.5 credit) course infuses theory and case study analysis in the examination of contemporary legal issues. The primary goal of the course is to expose students to a variety of law situations. This course is geared to any student with an interest in law. Primary content areas include the court system, civil law, criminal law and contract law, as well as ethics, multicultural diversity and preventative law for all citizens. A variety of activities including mock trials, video presentations, and guest speakers are included.

NOTE: Course enrollment is limited with priority first given to seniors and then juniors.

Entrepreneurship

How do you turn an idea into a business? Experience just that in this course! Entrepreneurship focuses on recognizing a business opportunity, starting a business, operating and maintaining a business. This (0.5 credit) course helps students develop the core skills they need to be successful. They learn how to come up with new business ideas, attract investors, market their business, and manage expenses. Students hear inspirational stories of teen entrepreneurs who have turned their ideas into reality, and then they plan and execute their own business.

NOTES: Completion of both Entrepreneurship & Securities and Insurance fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement. This course is required for ABF students and is open to juniors and seniors as an elective.

Computer Literacy

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is for the student who has little to no computer experience and/or did not successfully complete the K-8 technology portfolio. This course combines computer skills needed for work, college or personal use and will serve as the first step to the successful use of computer technology. Units of instruction will include Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Google Apps, and computer basics. Current trends in technology, digital citizenship, and cloud-based collaborative software will be incorporated throughout the course as well. Similar to the Computer Applications in Business course, many areas of technology will be introduced, but on a more introductory level.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit technology graduation requirement

Computer Applications in Business

This half-year (0.5 credit) course combines computer skills needed for college, work or personal use and will serve as the first step to the successful use of computer technology. Units of instruction will include Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Google Apps, and computer basics. Current trends in technology, digital citizenship, and cloud-based collaborative software will be incorporated throughout the course as well.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit technology graduation requirement

Computer Graphics and New Media

This half-year (0.5 credit) introductory course explores graphic design principles and theories in forms of digital, print, and social media. Students use Adobe Photoshop, InDesign, and Illustrator to bring out their creative side. Curriculum focuses on typography, layout, and hierarchy of information with emphasis on marketing to the consumer. This project-based course is ideal for students looking to explore the following career fields: General Business, Graphic Design, Marketing, and Social Media Specialists. This class helps students develop skills as designers with the creation of well made publication design elements.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit technology graduation requirement
The Academy of Business & Finance (Member of NAF)

The Academy of Business & Finance is an academic and internship program designed for students interested in career opportunities within the business and financial services industries. The Academy is a “school-within-a-school” model that includes rigorous coursework, a paid summer internship, and college articulation opportunities for students who aspire to enter the world of business or finance as financial analysts, accountants, insurance brokers, financial planners, mutual funds assistants, and other related positions. The ABF program is designed as a two-year program but students may opt to spread it out over a three-year period beginning their sophomore year. Successful completion of the Academy of Business & Finance program fulfills the Economics graduation requirement. Students must take all five ABF courses and complete a summer internship to become ABF certified.

(Refer to the chart on page 48 for full listing of ABF courses.)

The Accounting Program

The accounting program provides an opportunity to learn the “language of business” first hand. From the basics of debits and credits in year one to managing the student account funds for Pinkerton in year three, the experiences will open your eyes to what a solid foundation in business finance principles can help you accomplish in the future. Concepts will cover recording business transactions, managing cash flow, payroll, inventory management, ratios, and analyzing financial statements. You will also develop teamwork, communication, and employment skills. Classroom learning is enhanced with guest speakers, field trips, college credit, and the hands on learning AstroCents provides.

Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Accounting 2

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed to be an extension of Accounting 1. It expands upon the basic accounting principles. Emphasis is on the analysis of balance sheet accounts including accounts receivable, notes receivable, property, plant assets, and retained earnings. The preparation and analysis of financial statements will go further with ratio computation. Simulations, case studies, and software will continue to be used to simulate real world applications. This course is helpful and appropriate for all students whether their interests are personal or business related.

PREREQUISITE: Accounting 1 with an average of 75 or better and permission from the CTE Director.
NOTES: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement. This is an approved math-related course.

Accounting Lab

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed as a project-based and hands-on practical experience in completing all financial tasks involved in the operation of a business. Students will establish an accounting system, complete daily transactions, record transactions through computer entry, print daily reports, prepare daily deposits, and analyze monthly statements for Campus Corner (the school store), CTE Student Activities, and Astro Cafe. Students complete all work using QuickBooks Accounting software. Students will further develop accounting knowledge and work-related skills necessary to be successful in the business/accounting field. Enrollment is capped; therefore, preference for acceptance is given to seniors who have completed the Accounting 2 class. The remaining slots will be chosen on a point system (ex: GPA, Accounting grades, attendance, etc.).

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, Accounting 2.
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course. Registration through the CTE Office is required.
Pinkerton Academy’s marketing courses teach students the foundation of marketing and business. Students learn and understand marketing aspects including promotion, advertising, entrepreneurship, consumer behavior, and more. In the classroom students work on projects within the marketing curriculum and develop their marketing skills. In the second year of the program, students can apply what they’ve learned within the school store. The students interact with peers and staff and control the functions of Campus Corner which teaches them managerial aspects. Students devise promotions and design clothing sold in the store. Marketing students build upon their skills within the two-year program.

Marketing & Business Management 1

This full-year (1 credit) course is part of a 2-year program of instruction in marketing. The program emphasizes basic marketing skills including product/service management, pricing, promotion, distribution and marketing research. Students have the opportunity to develop career goals and occupational skills related to marketing which are relevant in today’s global economy. Students also have the opportunity to volunteer to help run Pinkerton Academy’s school-based enterprise, Campus Corner. All marketing students have the opportunity to develop leadership skills through participation in DECA at the local, state or national level.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit economics graduation requirement.

RECOMMENDED: It is recommended to take Sports & Entertainment Marketing prior to Marketing & Business Management 1.

Marketing & Business Management 2

In this full-year (2 credit) course, students are fully responsible for the operation and marketing of Pinkerton Academy’s school-based enterprise, Campus Corner. Using the marketing and business skills learned in year one, students will have the opportunity to develop products, pricing strategies and promotional campaigns for the store. Additionally, students will develop management and supervisory skills through positions within the store operation. Students will work in the store during their designated lab period, while the classroom period will focus on individual or team research and hands-on projects tying into various marketing and business career pathways. All marketing students have the opportunity to develop leadership skills through participation in DECA at the local, state or national level.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion in Marketing 1 with a grade of at least an 80 and permission from the CTE Director.

NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

CTE Cluster Area: Communication & Information Systems

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Programming 1 (grades 9 or 10)</td>
<td>Computer Programming 1 or 2 (grades 10, 11, or 12)</td>
<td>Computer Programming 2 or AP Computer Science A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Systems 1: Maintenance (grades 9 or 10)</td>
<td>Computer Systems 1 or Computer Systems 2</td>
<td>Computer Systems 2: Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Production</td>
<td>Intro to Digital Media and/or Intro to Audio Prod.</td>
<td>Video Production 1</td>
<td>Video Production 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Web Page Coding and Design

This half-year (0.5) course provides students with a major emphasis on the principles and design of coding a website. Students will learn advanced features and best practices of coding in HTML5, CSS3 and basic JavaScript. Students will be introduced to user experience concepts through graphic design principles for the web. Students will learn how to create sites both manually and through the use of the latest version of Adobe Dreamweaver software. Students will learn how to code web pages with content of text, images, banners, and advertisements designed specifically for web.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Intro to Digital Media or Computer Programming 1.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement

Introduction to Audio Production

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is for students in grades 9-12 who are seriously interested in sound engineering and the music business. Students will be introduced to several technical audio elements including acoustics, audio formats, gain structure and signal flow, hardware integration (amplifiers, mixing, consoles, microphones, processors, speakers, etc.), live mixing techniques and system set up. Several critical listening and engineering projects will require students to apply a combination of their technical skills and artistic knowledge. Business principles related to booking, running and producing live events are woven into the course as well. Students will be expected to attend three professional performances where they will have the opportunity to produce, manage and sound engineer at these live events at Pinkerton Academy. Students who exhibit proficiency in these areas will be given opportunities to work events outside of Pinkerton Academy.

Introduction to Computer Science

This semester-long (0.5 credit) course is open to all learners with little or no experience with computer programming. This course focuses on the core computer science ideas such as abstraction, design, concurrency, simulations and computation using an approachable visual programming language based on blocks. This course aligns to the AP Computer Science Principles curriculum.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement

Introduction to Digital Media

This half-year (0.5) credit course is designed for students who would like to explore fields in digital media production. Using industry-standard software, students will be exposed to digital photography, graphic design, audio and video production, coding web design, and the basic concepts of writing for media. Students will learn how to operate digital cameras, video cameras, and explore careers in digital media.

RECOMMENDED: It is recommended to take this course prior to Video Production 1 or Web Page Coding and Design.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement.

Web Page Coding and Design

This half-year (0.5) course provides students with a major emphasis on the principles and design of coding a website. Students will learn advanced features and best practices of coding in HTML5, CSS3 and basic JavaScript. Students will be introduced to user experience concepts through graphic design principles for the web. Students will learn how to create sites both manually and through the use of the latest version of Adobe Dreamweaver software. Students will learn how to code web pages with content of text, images, banners, and advertisements designed specifically for web.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Intro to Digital Media or Computer Programming 1.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement

Computer Programming

Computer Programming is fast becoming a necessary skill for workers in the 21st century. The computer programming courses offered at Pinkerton Academy introduce students to the philosophy, theory, and practice of computer science using industry standard tools and practices. Students examine the possibilities and implications of computer technology, gain in-depth knowledge of computation and algorithms, and design and develop computer applications. Students who complete the courses have the opportunity to earn 12 credits through the Manchester Community College “Running Start” program and/or advanced placement credit via the AP Computer Science A course.

Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.
Computer Programming 1

This full-year (1 credit) course introduces students to the philosophy, theory, and practice of computer science. Students examine possibilities and implications of computer technology, tenets of computation and algorithms, and the design and development of software applications. A hands-on and team-oriented approach is emphasized, and various desktop and web-based software will be used to support learning and collaboration. Primary programming topics include: syntax and semantics, control flow, data structures, modules, objects and classes.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Algebra 1 with an 80 or better
**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE Office is required
**NOTE:** This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement

Computer Programming 2

This full-year (1 credit) course expands on the concepts of computer programming developed in level 1, with the emphasis turned toward software design. Topics include: algorithm development and analysis, data abstraction/data structures, debugging, and object-oriented design principles. Students are introduced to the UML software modeling language and graphical user interface (GUI) programming libraries, and will utilize content management systems (CMS) to facilitate collaboration.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Computer Programming 1 and permission of CTE Director
**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course

AP Computer Science A

This full-year (1 credit) course is equivalent to a first-semester, college-level course in computer science. The course introduces students to computer science with fundamental topics that include problem solving, design strategies and methodologies, organization of data (data structures), approaches to processing data (algorithms), analysis of potential solutions, and the ethical and social implications of computing. The course emphasizes both object-oriented and imperative problem solving and design using the Java language. These techniques represent proven approaches for developing solutions that can scale up from small, simple problems to large, complex problems. The AP Computer Science A course curriculum is compatible with many CS1 courses in colleges and universities. [Collegeboard.com]

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Computer Programming 1 and permission of CTE Director
**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course

Computer Information Systems

This Program focuses on computer hardware design and building, operating system installation and configuration, client side networking, security, and system programming. Students will have the opportunity to work toward becoming computer experts in a blend of classroom and online activities, simulated and hands-on labs. Students will learn in a fully-equipped state-of-the-art lab to develop the skills to install, configure, troubleshoot and diagnose hardware and software problems. Students will have the ability to earn college credit and industry-recognized certifications, such as but not limited to TestOut PC Pro, CompTIA IT Fundamentals and A+.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Computer Systems 1 - Maintenance

This full-year (2 credit) course focuses on computer hardware design and building, operating system installation and configuration, client side networking, security, and system programming. Students have fun while working toward becoming computer experts in a blend of classroom and online activities, simulated and hands-on labs. Students work in a fully-equipped state-of-the-art lab to develop the skills to install, configure, troubleshoot and diagnose hardware and software problems. Earn college credit and industry-recognized certifications, such as TestOut PC Pro, CompTIA IT Fundamentals and A+. Student have an opportunity to join SkillsUSA and learn leadership and technical skills to compete locally, state and nationally and earn college scholarships.

**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE Office is required
**NOTE:** This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement
Video Production 2
CT0659

This full-year (2 credit) program is for the serious video production student who is interested in pursuing a career in media production. Students will learn to use cinema quality production equipment, 1080P HD and 4K cameras, lighting equipment, high end microphones, drone cameras and professional editing software to produce various projects for local cable television, film festivals, and competitions. Students fill the roles of producer and/or director, discovering what it takes to create their own independent films. The business side of the filmmaking industry is explored as students discover what steps need to be taken to fund and produce an independent film project or start and maintain a professional production company. Students will prepare for video production beyond high school creating portfolios and reels for college and careers in the video/television industry. Many will have an opportunity to test and become Apple Certified Professional editors, their names added to the professional registry searched by companies looking to hire editors. A fee may be required for students interested in obtaining industry-recognized certifications.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Video Production 1 with a 70 or higher and permission from the CTE Director.
CTE Cluster Area: Environmental & Agricultural Systems

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>Intro to Animal Science (Gr 9 or 10)</td>
<td>Intro to Animal Science</td>
<td>Animal Business Management</td>
<td>Animal Health &amp; Veterinary Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
<td>Intro to Natural Resources (Gr 9 or 10)</td>
<td>Intro to Natural Resources</td>
<td>Forestry Technology or Environmental Studies / Outdoor Skills</td>
<td>Forestry Technology or Environmental Studies / Outdoor Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Introduction to Animal Science  CT0665

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for students who might be considering a career in some phase of animal science such as animal management/trainer, veterinary science, or agribusiness. Selected units of instruction will include zoonoses, reproduction, digestive systems, and nutrition of companion and livestock animals.

**NOTE:** This course is a prerequisite (grade of 80 or better) for students planning to continue on to Animal Business Management.

Introduction to Natural Resources  CT0670

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to give a hands-on introduction to students considering a career in natural resource management. In this course, students conduct field studies involving soil, trees, plants, animals and ecosystems and explore how new technologies and approaches can help us make better, more responsible use of them. Global issues and new technologies are explored, both indoors and outdoors. Students must enjoy outdoor learning activities and be willing to engage in safe, productive work outside of the formal classroom setting.

Outdoor Power Equipment Maintenance & Operation  CT0743

This half-year (0.5 credit) introductory course deals with the operation and maintenance of gasoline engines. The student is exposed to roto-tillers, chain saws, sprayers, the farm tractor, etc. Students intending to select any of the advanced environmental/agricultural offerings should take this course.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Small Engines with a minimum of 70 or permission from the CTE Director.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to take this course prior to Automotive Systems 1.

Animal Science Program

[DOE CIP code is 010901 Animal Sciences, General.]

Students will work alongside professionals in the veterinary science, sustainable agriculture, environmental engineers and conservationist. Students will conduct dynamic hands on activities and experiments in the areas of animals, plants and environmental sciences. The student will learn terminology, history of domestication, proper handling skills, digestive systems, nutrition, and reproduction. They will also learn proper care for animals. This program teaches business management; breed ID, behavior, positive reinforcement obedience, and All Aspects of Industry. The program also teaches students veterinary technology skills, grooming skills, advanced training & behavior of animals, restraint and first aid. They are also in charge of running the grooming business here on campus—Pet Palace.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Animal Business Management  CT0667

In this full-year (1 credit) course, students will learn how to successfully become prepared to work in an animal care facility by learning proper sanitation and care techniques of the small animals within the lab. Specific units of instruction will include but are not limited to; proper animal husbandry of large and small animals, breeds of animals, careers in the animal industry, resumes, animal economics and All Aspects of Industry.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Animal Science with a minimum grade of 80 and permission from CTE Director.
Animal Health & Veterinary Technology  
**CT0666**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) course is designed for students who are interested in a future career with animals in the health and veterinary technology field. Specific units of instruction will include, but are not limited to, introduction to veterinary technology, Veterinary terminology, veterinary technology skills, animal diseases, animal welfare ethics and treatment, animal first aid. Students will also learn how to properly groom canines and run a student CTE enterprise, The Pinkerton Pet Palace.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Animal Business Management with a minimum grade of 80 and permission from the CTE Director.

---

Natural Resources & Environmental Program

*DOE CIP code is 030101 Natural Resources/Conservation.*

Students obtain an understanding of ecological systems through a variety of engaging and applied real life activities. Both double period courses participate in trail maintenance and ecological significance of our 66-acre Forsaith Forest in Chester which students care for during class time, as well as share the traditional harvest of sap and produce maple syrup in our expansive sugar house. Forestry students compete in FFA Forestry events and visit the Derry Fire Dept during the forest fire unit. Environmental Studies/Outdoor Skills students visit state conservation agencies including Audubon of Concord and NH Fish and Game. There is also a trip to Manchester and Derry Water Works during the EPA/Dartmouth grant study regarding water quality and arsenic awareness.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

---

Forestry Technology  
**CT0671**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) active-learning program is designed to develop the skills, knowledge, and attitude necessary for pursuing a successful career in forestry, environmental science and natural resource conservation. Topics include tree identification; protecting forests from diseases, insects and fire; surveying; wildlife management; ecology; timber harvesting and reforestation; urban forestry/arboriculture; measurement and marketing of forest products; NH timber harvesting laws; public relations; sustainable forestry; outdoor recreation; and responsible management practices. Students must enjoy outdoor activities and be willing to engage in safe, productive learning outside the classroom. Unique opportunities exist through use of the program’s 66-acre Forsaith Forest Area in Chester, our own Christmas tree farm, a firewood business, and one of the few operating sugar houses in the area.

**Note:** Introduction to Natural Resources is recommended prior to this course

---

Environmental Studies / Outdoor Skills  
**CT0672**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) program is designed for students interested in environmental sciences and natural resource management. Active learning and hands-on activities assist the student to better understand and work in outdoor environments. Topics include plant and wildlife studies, habitat types, weather patterns, outdoor recreation and ecotourism, conservation and protection of natural resources, ecology, open space preservation, environmental ethics and legal responsibilities, wetland studies, resource management organizations, and invasive species. Outdoor skills include map, compass, and GPS use; knots; snowshoeing; first aid; survival training; low-impact hiking and camping techniques; outdoor equipment selection and use; and backcountry travel and safety. Special emphasis is placed upon dealing with weather-related dangers, insect pests, terrain hazards, poisonous plants, and recognizing unsafe situations. Students will participate in the New England tradition of making maple syrup by helping to operate the Academy’s sugar house. Development of the Forsaith Forest Nature Trail in Chester is also an ongoing class activity. Students must enjoy outdoor activities and be willing to engage in safe, productive learning outside the classroom. (Course has articulation agreements with multiple New England Colleges)

**Note:** Registration through the CTE Office is required.

**Note:** This is an approved math-related course.
Health Science Program

[DOE CIP code is 519999 Health Professions & Related Services.]

Health Science Technology 1 & 2 investigates the diverse health care careers in what is projected to be New Hampshire’s 2nd highest employment growth sector between now and 2022. Students develop a strong understanding of anatomy and physiology and apply it to complex cases in healthcare. Students connect with the health care community and prepare for further education and entry level certification (EMT, LNA, etc). Students can be part of HOSA, a student-led organization of future health care professionals which provides opportunities for health career students to develop, practice and refine leadership, teamwork, and clinical skills.

*Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.*

**Health Science Technology 1**

*Double Period Course / Eligible for Running Start Credit*

This full-year (2 credit) course is the first half of a 2-year program designed to help students explore the medical/healthcare field. The course will expose students to a variety of healthcare occupations and will provide them with the skills needed to assist qualified personnel providing diagnostic, therapeutic, preventive and rehabilitative services to patients. Instruction will include medical terminology, as well as anatomy and physiology with an emphasis on body systems, disease process and disorders. Students will receive training in American Heart Association First Aid and Health Care Provider Basic Life Support and will participate in healthcare career observations. Students are eligible to participate in the co-curricular organization Health Occupations Students of America (HOSA).

**REQUISITE:** Grade of 80 or better is required in Biology levels A or B, or 85 or better in Biology C

**REQUIRED:** Registration through the CTE Office. A non-refundable lab fee of $60 (with payment plan options available)

**NOTE:** Recommended for Junior Year

**Health Science Technology 2**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) program is the second half of the 2-year Health Science Technology curriculum, which includes continued study of the body systems and the associated disease processes. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills, analyzing professional/ethical characteristics required of healthcare professionals, and development of clinical skills through classroom lab experiences. The curriculum provides the student with a strong foundation of knowledge and skills to successfully transition into post-secondary health care education.

During the second semester, students will receive a minimum of 60 hours of clinical experience in a local health care facility in a specialty area of their choice. Students will focus their clinical internship on one of the following pathways: Students completing EMT or LNA will have the opportunity to take the state licensure/certification exam.

**REQUIREMENTS:** A non-refundable lab fee of $60 is due at the start of the class. (with payment plan options available)
- Lab fees include uniforms, specialty texts and workbooks (if applicable), background checks, TB Mantoux, and Drug Test.
- Students will need to provide updated immunization/physical records.
- A fee may be required for students interested in obtaining industry-recognized certifications.

**PREREQUISITE:**
- Successful completion of Health Science Technology 1 with a grade of 80 or better and permission from the CTE Director.

**NOTE:** Should requests for LNA and EMT exceed maximum enrollment as prescribed by the state, the CTE enrollment rubric will be used to select students. Students who are not selected for LNA and EMT may be placed in General.
CTE Cluster Area: Hospitality

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Foods and Nutrition</td>
<td>Advanced Food Preparation</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Baking 1</td>
<td>Culinary Arts &amp; Baking 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foods and Nutrition

CT0627

This half-year (0.5 credit) course concentrates on nutrition information to help students choose foods that promote wellness. Participation in the classroom lab experience is essential to success. The food lab component gives experience in: understanding and using a variety of recipes, safe and efficient use of kitchen equipment, planning to provide effective use of time, working as a team, using meal management skills, and demonstrating effective use of table etiquette.

**NOTE:** It is recommended to take this course prior to Culinary Arts and Baking 1 (CT0629)

Advanced Food Preparation

CT0628

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides students with practical experience in using recipes, completing market orders, preparing and serving a variety of foods, determining nutritive value, and displaying proper table manners. Students, through working with a variety of foods, learn buying and storing tips, nutrition information, and cooking principles.

**PREREQUISITE:** Grades 10, 11, or 12 and successful completion of Foods and Nutrition with a minimum grade of 70 or permission from the CTE Director.

Culinary Arts and Baking Program

[DOE CIP code is 120504 Restaurant, Culinary & Catering Management.]

Pinkerton Academy Culinary Arts and Baking is fast-paced, hands-on course based out of a commercial kitchen on campus. Students learn modern and classical cooking and baking techniques alongside professional chefs before unleashing their creative abilities in the development of their own gourmet menus and recipes. They become members of a tight-knit culinary team responsible for the operation of a full service restaurant where they prepare American regional and international cuisines, earn industry certifications, and have the opportunity to compete in regional and national competitions. Students receive a jump start on their post-secondary education while preparing for immediate employment upon graduation.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Culinary Arts and Baking 1

CT0629

Double Period Course / Open to incoming Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors

In this full-year (2-credit) course, students will develop refined skills in preparing a variety of foods in a commercial kitchen for a full-service restaurant. Techniques include, but are not limited to, appetizers, soups, salads, salad dressings, sandwiches, entrees, pastries, breads, and molecular gastronomy. Topics covered are kitchen safety, indoor produce cultivation, knife skills, proper moist and dry heat cooking techniques, culinary history, small and large equipment operation, culinary terminology, bakeshop mixing methods, pastry technique, and becoming ServSafe certified. Students will be required to participate in some after school catering.

**Requirement:** A non-refundable lab fee of $120 (Payment plans and financial assistance are available)
- Covers the cost of three chef coats, two pairs of culinary pants, two aprons, one hat and two certification exams. (ServSafe and Prostart 1. The same uniforms may be used in Culinary 2. Students will also be required to obtain kitchen safe shoes.

Culinary Arts and Baking 2

CT0630

Double Period Course

In this full-year (2 credit) program, students will build on the foundation of knowledge acquired in year one, and they will operate and manage all aspects of a full-service restaurant operation. Each student will contribute to writing menus and cultivate new skills in business and kitchen management, customer relations, and nutrition. Students will be required to participate in some catered functions outside of the school day. Skills acquired through the student’s success in the program will enable them to successfully transition to industry or to culinary college.

**NOTE:** Students are required to adhere to the same uniform policy as Culinary Arts and Baking 1.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Culinary Arts and Baking 1 with a grade of 80 or better & permission from CTE Director.
**CTE Cluster Area: Human Services & Resources**

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cosmetology 1</td>
<td>Cosmetology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>Teacher Preparation 1</td>
<td>Teacher Preparation 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Child Development

CT0686

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is built on a combination of theoretical information and practical application to insure that the knowledge gained can be put to use. Since child development includes physical maturation and social, emotional, and intellectual growth, there is emphasis on the interaction between all areas of development. A four-week practicum where students run an on-campus preschool is an integral component of the course, which builds both appropriate attitudes and skills.

**NOTE:** This course is a prerequisite with a minimum grade of a 75 for students planning to take Teacher Preparation (CT0687).

### Clothing

CT0689

This half-year (0.5 credit) course introduces the student to fashion sewing. It is designed for students who have an interest in the field of design, textiles, and clothing construction. Through completion of at least one sewing project, students learn sewing skills and techniques, proper use of sewing equipment and fundamentals of selecting patterns and fabrics. To complete the one required clothing construction project, students must purchase an appropriate pattern, fabrics and notions.

### Family Relationships

CT0690

This half-year (0.5 credit) course develops the skills needed to effectively have any kind of relationship. These skills begin with knowing yourself and building on decision making, communication and attitude choices to help you develop healthy relationships within your present and future families, friendships, dating and committed relationships.

**PREREQUISITE:** Grades 10, 11 or 12, or with permission from the CTE Director.

### Independent Living

CT0691

This half-year (0.5 credit) course concentrates on helping students understand their responsibilities when living on their own. It helps them to acquire life skills and become educated consumers by managing resources, setting goals, preparing for a job, renting an apartment, purchasing insurance and automobiles, handling finances through appropriate credit card and bank usage, and learning to shop wisely.

**PREREQUISITE:** Grades 11 or 12, or with permission from the CTE Director.

### Parenting

CT0692

This half-year (0.5 credit) course stresses the responsibilities of being a parent in today’s world. Each student is encouraged to consider the importance of family planning and the adjustments necessary to provide a healthy environment for the child and themselves. Students study pregnancy, fetal development and birth. To complete the Parenting competency, students are required to participate in an infant simulator project. Upon passing Parenting, it is recommended that students interested in pursuing a career working with children enroll in Child Development.

**PREREQUISITE:** Grades 10, 11, or 12, or with permission from the CTE Director.

### Skills for Living

CT0693

This half-year (0.5 credit) provides an introduction to courses in Family and Consumer Science. This class will teach skills that are useful in everyday life. Course topics include values, goals, decision-making, communication, relationships, nutrition, clothing care, the elements of design in interior design and fashion, and responsible caregiving of children.

**PREREQUISITE:** Grades 9, 10 or 11, or with permission from the CTE Director.
Cosmetology Program

In the Cosmetology Program students receive comprehensive curriculum in all areas of hairdressing and related fields. Students will apply for their apprentice license and earn hours on their cosmetology apprentice license. While in the program Cosmetology students are exposed to a blend of classroom instruction and hands-on learning experiences using human hair mannequins in a simulated salon environment. Students learn a variety of hairstyling techniques, nail design, and proper sanitation.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

### Cosmetology 1

**CT0696**  
**Double Period Course**

In this full-year (2 credit) course, cosmetology students receive comprehensive training in all areas of hairdressing and related fields while earning hours on their cosmetology apprentice license. Cosmetology 1 students are exposed to a blend of classroom instruction and hands-on learning experiences using a human hair mannequin in a simulated salon environment. Students learn a variety of hairstyling techniques, nail design and proper sanitation. Students will learn about advanced hair cutting, facials, hair design, hair coloring, and chemical texture. In addition, students will learn about the business side of the cosmetology industry and salon management. Students will have the opportunity to work directly with customers in the salon and to job shadow professional cosmetologists. Students will be delivering cosmetic services as well as receiving services.

**NOTE:** Students need to register & pay for an apprentice license and purchase a personal tools/supply kit, and wear a uniform when in the classroom/lab. Total costs: $100 plus $25 State apprentice license (with fundraising and payment plan options available).  
**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE office is required.

**NOTE:** All absences must be made up with physical hours per the requirement of the State Board of Cosmetology.

### Cosmetology 2

**CT0697**  
**Double Period Course**

In the second year of this full-year, two-credit class, students will continue learning and mastering their skills from the previous year as well as cultivating new skills in the areas of advanced hair cutting, facials, hair design, hair coloring, and chemical texture. In addition, students will learn about the business side of the cosmetology industry and salon management. Students will have the opportunity to work directly with customers in the salon and to job shadow professional cosmetologists. Students will be delivering cosmetic services as well as receiving services.

**Notes:** Upon successful completion of this two-year program & state competency exam, students will be able to transfer hours to a post-secondary school. Second-year students will need to purchase additional tools/supplies. Cost is approx. $75 (Financial aid and/or payment plans are available).

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Cosmetology 1 with a grade of 75 or better AND completion of state required lab hours, and permission from the CTE Director.

### Careers in Education Program

**[DOE CIP code is 131206 Teacher Education, Multiple Levels]**

Do you like working with children? Would you like first hand experience exploring the challenges and rewards of a career in education? If so, this program could be a great fit for you. The field of education includes a wide range of child-centered environments and opportunities. Teachers, school counselors, speech and occupational therapists, social workers, daycare directors and child psychologists are just some of these critical professions. Providing high school students with academic and work based learning experiences to prepare them for post-secondary experiences and child-centered professions, Careers in Education emphasizes knowledge, skills and behaviors required to be effective in a school setting or in the wider community.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.
Teacher Preparation 1

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for those wanting to pursue a career in education at grade levels pre-K through 12. Teacher Preparation 1 invites students to think about why they want to teach, then introduces them to the world of the classroom - understanding the diversity of students’ lives, becoming a professional, the foundation of education, creating an educational environment and developmentally appropriate best teaching practices. Students will be required to complete observations in various environments.

**PREREQUISITES:**
Successful completion of Child Development with a minimum grade of 75, and permission from the CTE Director.
An overall unweighted GPA of 75

**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE Office is required.

Teacher Preparation 2

This full-year (1 credit) course is the second half of the two-year Teacher Preparation curriculum designed for high school seniors planning to pursue a career in education. Teacher Preparation 2 includes continued study of the classroom environment and best teaching practices. Emphasis is placed on critical and creative thinking skills, everyday teaching skills and create developmentally appropriate curriculum, lesson plans, and presentation skills. Students will be required to complete two job shadows in various school environments.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Teacher Prep 1 with a minimum grade of 80 and permission from the CTE Director.

CTE Cluster Area: Industrial, Manufacturing & Engineering Systems

See the complete CPPOS for these programs at www.pinkertonacademy.org/cte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Career Focus</th>
<th>Grade 9</th>
<th>Grade 10</th>
<th>Grade 11</th>
<th>Grade 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design</td>
<td>Intro to Technical &amp; Architectural Drawing</td>
<td>Intro to CAD and/or Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 1</td>
<td>Architecture &amp; Design 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>Small Engines</td>
<td>Outdoor Power Equipment &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 1</td>
<td>Automotive Systems Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>Woodworking 1</td>
<td>Building Construction 1 or Woodworking 1</td>
<td>BCT 1 or Building Construction 2</td>
<td>BCT 2 or Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>Intro to Tech &amp; Arch Drawing and/or Intro to Electrical</td>
<td>Intro to Electrical or Electrical Technology 1</td>
<td>Electrical Technology 1 or Electrical Technology 2</td>
<td>Electrical Technology 2 or Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millwork</td>
<td>Woodworking - Level 1</td>
<td>Woodworking - Level 2 or Advanced Fabrication</td>
<td>Woodworking - Level 3 and Advanced Fabrication</td>
<td>Woodworking - Level 3 and Advanced Fabrication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td>Intro to Engineering Design</td>
<td>Principles of Engineering and Digital Electronics</td>
<td>Comp. Int Manufacturing and Engineering Design and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>Intro to Electrical</td>
<td>Intro to CAD</td>
<td>Welding Technology 1</td>
<td>Welding Technology 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Manufacturing Technology

This half-year (0.5 credit) course focuses on a hands-on approach to problem-solving, decision-making, and critical thinking. Using small skill-based projects students will learn to plan, build, and mass produce various products. This entry-level course will help prepare students for manufacturing-focused careers and will include both wood and metal fabrication. The activities explore today’s technologies and the impact they have on all aspects of our daily lives.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Algebra 1.

Housing & Interior Design

This half-year (0.5 credit) course helps students understand and work with the principles involved in housing. It explores concepts of human housing needs, values, and decisions. Through in-depth projects, students examine architectural styles and trends and the principles of designing home interiors.
Small Engines

This half-year (0.5 credit) course introduces the student to the basic concepts and functions of gasoline engines. Theory and shop work focus on small engines. Occupation and consumer information is included.

NOTE: It is recommended to take this course prior to Automotive Systems 1

Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting (IntroCAD)

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for those students who have a desire to learn computer-aided drafting. This will focus primarily on 2-D mechanical/engineering drawings, with introduction to 3-D solid modeling. Students will learn how to assemble multi-view drawings, create auxiliary & section views, and scale and plot their own work utilizing the latest computer software.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement.
NOTE: It is recommended to take this course prior to Architecture & Design 1

Introduction to Engineering Design

Eligible for Running Start Credit / [DOE CIP code is 140101 Engineering, General.]

This full-year (1 credit) course is the first course in the Engineering Program. The course is designed to develop student problem-solving skills with emphasis placed upon the concept of developing a 3-D model of an object. The course will emphasize the design development process of a product and how a model of that product is produced, analyzed, and evaluated using a computer-aided design system. Students will use modern, state-of-the-art computer hardware and Inventor software to create product solutions. Various design applications will be explored with discussion of possible career opportunities.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement.
NOTE: Although intended for Sophomores, Freshmen in Algebra 1B may be eligible for early admission. Call the CTE office for further information.

Introduction to Electrical Systems

The intent of this half-year (0.5 credit) course is to introduce the student to basic residential, electrical skills. Instruction, consisting of approximately 50% laboratory experience, will include safety, identification of tools of the trade and the performance of basic household electrical wiring.

Woodworking Program

Pinkerton Academy has broadened the scope of this program to enable students to pursue three career pathways. Many students will continue to take Woodworking solely as a personal enrichment elective while others will use the experience as an introduction to the Building Construction Technology, the Architectural Millwork or the Manufacturing Pathway. Information about these three career pathways will be distributed and discussed with the students in Woodworking 1. Costs for raw materials will be incurred for woodworking courses.
Woodworking - 1

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to allow students to learn the proper use of a variety of hand tools and machines used in this industry. Students will complete a series of required projects in which they will learn how to select material and perform the operations necessary to complete 3 projects.

**NOTES:** This course is designed for students interested in woodworking, cabinetmaking, and Building Construction. The course has a lab fee of $40 to pay for material cost.

Woodworking - 2

This half-year (0.5 credit) course expands upon the fundamental concepts and skills covered in Woodworking - Level 1. Students will engage in projects from the following areas of woodworking: wood turning, furniture construction, carving and finishing.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Woodworking - 1 with a minimum grade of 75 and approval from the CTE Director.

**NOTE:** The course has a lab fee of $40 to pay for material cost.

Woodworking - 3

This half-credit (0.5 credit) is designed to allow students’ creative and artistic abilities to flourish. Students will design and build functional and decorative objects from wood. The depth, breadth, and scope of challenging projects assigned are commensurate with the students’ career interests.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Woodworking - 2 with a minimum grade of 80% and approval from the CTE Director.

Building Construction Technology Program

This is a program that provides students with the opportunity to develop sufficient skills and knowledge to qualify for employment in the field. The first year provides students with a fundamental background in many aspects of residential building construction, particularly framing of floors, walls and ceilings. They will be involved in all aspects of standard carpentry practices in compliance with current building codes. Students also participate in the planning and scheduling of the various phases of construction, processing of required permits, developing material lists and ordering of materials. Class projects will focus on residential finish work, both exterior and interior, as well as basic architectural millwork and cabinetry. Students will study and apply industry standards of workmanship for joinery, windows, doors, staircases, moldings, finish trim, countertops and cabinets.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Building Construction Technology 1

This full-year (2 credit) course provides students with a fundamental background in many aspects of the construction industry. Students should develop an understanding on how to successfully manage, plan, and create projects ranging from framing of floors, walls, and ceilings, while gaining a deep understanding for the International Residential Code.

**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE office is required.

Building Construction Technology 2

In this full-year (2 credit) program, students will begin to gain a deeper understanding about the construction industry and how it operates. Students will demonstrate an understanding of new green building codes, as well as energy efficiency practices used in today’s construction. Students will plan and schedule the various phases of construction, processing of required permits, developing material lists and ordering of materials. Students will also understand the different aspects of the industry, specifically directed towards company startups, and college readiness. Building Construction Technology 2 students will work to gain their OSHA 10 and IRC certifications.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Building Construction Technology 1 and permission from the CTE Director.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.
Architecture & Design Program

The Architecture and Design Program at Pinkerton Academy starts by introducing our students to the study of Architecture. We teach students the AutoCAD design software. The Architecture and Design course provides students with a comprehensive education for those interested in furthering their study at college in the fields of Architecture, Engineering and Industrial and Interior Design. Students graduate from the program with a wealth of technical knowledge and an impressive portfolio. Our seniors have been very successful these past six years competing in the New Hampshire American Institute of Architect’s sponsored High School Design. We strive to offer our students one of the best programs in the State of New Hampshire.

Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Architecture & Design 1

Double Period Course / Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (2-credit) program provides an excellent opportunity for those creative students interested in pursuing careers in Architecture, Engineering or the many fields of Design. Using the latest Autodesk design software package, students are able to take the skills to a level unimaginable one year earlier. Students learn how to design and build an energy-efficient three-bedroom home one drawing at a time. The finished product is a polished, professional-quality set of construction plans for each student’s design portfolio. The “Cardboard chair” Design Project has become a student favorite as it allows their creative juices to flow by designing and constructing a very cool Cardboard chair. This creative project rounds out the first year by taking the students' 2D drafting and design skills, now quite impressive, into the 3D realm of Solid Modeling and full-color presentations. Students are encouraged to develop their observation and pencil sketching skills along with AutoCAD and PhotoShop skills.

NOTE: This course fulfills the 0.5 credit ICT graduation requirement.  
NOTE: Registration through the CTE office is required. 
RECOMMENDED: Intro to Computer-Aided Drafting or Intro to Engineering Design or Intro to Technical & Architectural Drawing prior to Architecture & Design 1.

Architecture & Design 2

Double Period Course / Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (2-credit) course is the second half of a 2-year program concentrating on further developing the student’s design and visual presentation skills through a series of creative design projects using many of the advanced features of AutoCAD and PhotoShop design and image presentation software. Students work independently and cooperatively on several challenging, long-term projects designed around a variety of themes to engage the most creative and curious minds. Graduates leave the program with a solid design portfolio and impressive AutoCAD skills to take with them on the next leg of their journey.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Architecture & Design 1 and permission from the CTE Director.  
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

Automotive Systems Technology Program

This two-year program is designed to train students for a career in the automotive repair industry. This program provides an opportunity for students to learn and apply technical skills pertaining to steering and suspension, brake systems, engine performance, engine repair and fundamentals of automotive service training. Students will have the opportunity to receive Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certifications in our approved National Institute for Automotive Excellence (NATEF) Lab. Students perform services on vehicles in a functioning repair shop setting gaining the experience and knowledge necessary to move directly into the field as an entry level technician or transition into a two year post secondary program.

Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.
Automotive Systems Technology 1  
Double Period Course  

CT0745

This full year (2 credit) course is the first half of a 2-year program that subscribes to the training certification program of ASE. Students explore career opportunities and requirements of a professional service technician. Content emphasizes beginning transportation service skills and workplace success skills. Students study: Safety; Three C’s (Concern, Cause, Correction); Tools, Equipment, and Measuring Skills; Basic Engine/Maintenance; Tires; Steering and Suspension; Brakes; Electrical Charging and Starting Systems. The program is aligned with the NATEF certified automotive programs of the NH Community College system.

**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE office is required.  
**NOTE:** Eligible students may have the opportunity to participate in a paid internship at a dealership during the summer between the first and second year of the program.  
**RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended to take Small Engines or Outdoor Power prior to Automotive Systems Technology 1.

Automotive Systems Technology 2  
Double Period Course / Eligible for Running Start Credit  

CT0746

This full year (2 credit) course is the second half of a 2-year program and intensifies, follows through and elaborates on material covered in Automotive Systems Technology 1. The curriculum subscribes to the training certification program of ASE. Students study: Safety including Hybrids and SRS (Safety Restraints Systems); General Engine and Repair; Engine Performance; Electrical and Electronic Systems; Heating and Air Conditioning; Manual Drivetrains and Axles; Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles; and Employability Skills. The program is aligned with the NATEF certified automotive programs of the NH Community College system.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Automotive System Technology 1 with a minimum grade of 80 (which corresponds with ASE standards) and permission from the CTE Director.  
**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

Electrical Technology Program  
[DOE CIP code is 460302 Electrician.]

Electrical Technology is designed to have students gain knowledge and skills necessary to enter the field as an apprentice. The student will acquire skills in all phases of residential wiring including basic electrical theory, safety, special tools, and test equipment, blueprint reading, and local requirement calculations, normal residential circuits, and special purpose wiring systems. Hands-on experience is accomplished in a realistic residential setting. Job searching skills as well as quality workmanship and professionalism will be an integral part of the classroom environment. The second year of the program intensifies, follows through and elaborates on material covered in Electrical Technology 1. Successful completion of the Electrical Technology programs will credit the student with a portion of hours required to obtain a Journeyman Electrical License.

**Note:** Application must be submitted through the CTE office.

Electrical Technology 1  
Double Period Course  

CT0749

This full-year (2 credit) course is the first half of a 2-year program designed to have the student gain the knowledge and skills necessary to successfully enter the field as an apprentice electrician. The student will acquire skills in all phases of residential wiring including basic electrical theory, safety, special tools and test equipment, blueprint reading and local requirement calculations, normal residential circuits, and special purpose wiring systems. Hands-on experience is accomplished in a simulated residential setting. Job searching skills as well as quality workmanship and professionalism will be an integral part of the classroom environment.

**RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended to take Intro to Electrical Systems prior to Electrical Technology 1.  
**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE office is required.  
**NOTE:** Students will be required to obtain the NH Apprentice Electrical license-approximate cost is $30.
Computer Integrated Manufacturing
Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (1 credit) course applies principles of robotics and automation. This course builds upon the computer solid modeling skills developed in Introduction to Engineering Design. Students will use computer controlled CNC equipment to solve problems by constructing actual models of their three-dimensional designs. Students will also be introduced to the fundamentals of robotics and how this equipment is used in an automated manufacturing environment. Students will evaluate their design solutions using various techniques of analysis, and make appropriate modifications before producing their prototypes.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Intro to Engineering Design and permission from the CTE Director.
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

Electrical Technology 2
Double Period Course / Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (2 credit) course is the second half of a 2-year program and intensifies, follows through, and elaborates on material covered in Electrical Technology 1. It covers small appliance repair, industrial electricity and motors, basic CAT 5 and fiber terminations, and work with transformers and generators. Students will also participate in the actual wiring, planning, cost estimation, NEC code requirements, and material acquisition needed to complete various renovations and repairs on the Pinkerton campus. Successful completion of the Electrical Technology 1 and 2 programs will credit the student with a portion of classroom and work hours required to obtain a Journeyman Electrical License.

PREREQUISITE: Completion of Electrical Technology 1 and permission from the CTE Director.
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

Engineering Program (Project Lead the Way - PLTW)

“Project Lead the Way” is a nationally recognized program that was developed to introduce high school students to engineering to attract more students to these fields and to allow them, before college, to determine whether they are interested in pursuing an engineering-related career. The courses in the program, when combined with traditional mathematics and science courses, introduce students to the scope, rigor and discipline of engineering prior to entering college. However, students not intending to pursue further formal education will benefit greatly from the knowledge and logical thought processes that result from taking courses within this curriculum. Students who complete all of the Engineering courses can earn up to 16 college credits through the NH Technical Institute “Running Start” program.

Principles of Engineering
Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed to enable students to understand the field of engineering/engineering technology. Students will explore various technology systems and manufacturing processes to learn how engineers and technicians use math, science and technology in an engineering problem-solving process to benefit people. The course also includes concerns about social and political consequences of technological change.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Intro to Engineering Design and permission from the CTE Director.
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

Digital Electronics
Eligible for Running Start Credit

This full-year (1 credit) course is a course in applied logic that encompasses the application of electronic circuits and devices. Computer simulation software is used to design and test digital circuitry prior to the actual construction of circuits and devices.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Intro to Engineering Design and permission from the CTE Director.
NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.
Engineering Design and Development  

**Approved Math-Related Course**

This full-year (1 credit) class is the capstone course in the PLTW high school engineering program. It is an open-ended engineering research course in which students work in teams to design and develop an original solution to a well-defined and justified open-ended problem by applying an engineering design process. They must present progress reports, submit a final documentation package, and defend their solutions to a panel of outside reviewers at the end of the school year. This course is open to all students interested in study and careers in the STEM field.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of two PLTW classes, or successful completion of IED, coupled with the successful completion of Chemistry and Honors/Algebra 2A or Honors/Pre-Calculus A.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

---

**Welding Technology Program**

[DOE CIP code is 480508 Welding Technology.]

The Pinkerton Welding program allows students to obtain skills for a successful career in the welding industry. Students learn workplace safety, electric arc welding with an arc that reaches 10,000 degrees, oxy/acetylene welding and cutting with a flame of 6,300 degrees and plasma cutting, brazing, soldering and blueprint reading. In the second year, they improve their skills by working with different alloys such as aluminum, stainless steel and cast iron, and expand their competencies by practicing different welding techniques in a variety of positions. Students can earn their OSHA safety training certificate, and when they complete the program they will have enough experience to pass the certification tests in GMAW (MIG), SMAW (Stick) and GTAW (TIG) welding. Pinkerton welders participate in Skills USA which helps to build leadership and professional skills. Upon graduation, many students choose to continue their education at highly-respected colleges and training programs throughout the U.S.

*Note: Application must be submitted through the CTE office.*

**Welding Technology 1**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) course is the first half of a 2-year program and is designed for anyone who wishes to learn welding and metal fabrication. Students are instructed in the safe operation of all tools, material handling and techniques used in welding. Areas of instruction include flame cutting, brazing, gas welding, arc welding, and metal-fabrication. Personal protective equipment required to be worn.

**NOTE:** Registration through the CTE office is required.

**Welding Technology 2**

*Double Period Course*

This full-year (2 credit) course is the second half of a 2-year program and intensifies, follows through, and elaborates on material covered in Welding Technology 1. Emphasis will be on entry-level job proficiency with gas welding, soldering, cutting skills with ferrous and non-ferrous materials, shielded electrode arc welding equipment, metal fabrication and power tools, metal inert gas (MIG) welding, and tungsten inert gas (TIG) welding. Modern welding techniques developed for aluminum and steel alloys will be skill options available to students. Focus will be on production, fabrication and repair skills rather than home-type objectives. Personal protective equipment required to be worn.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Welding Technology 1 with a minimum grade of 75 or better and permission from the CTE Director.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.
Biotechnology (Available at Salem High School)

Special Note: To attend the program below, application must be made in the CTE office and selection will be determined with combined input from Pinkerton and Salem CTE.

Transportation is the responsibility of the student.

Biomedical Science is a laboratory-based, two year program aimed at preparing students for a variety of careers and professions in the life science, biotechnology and medical fields. This program will prepare you for careers in medicine, genetics, biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, biochemistry, biomedical engineering, and research to name a few. You will have access to state-of-the-art equipment and technology which rivals many post-secondary programs.

Biomedical Science 1
Available at Salem High School - Grades 10-12 - 2 Credit

Biomedical Science 1 focuses on advanced topics and skills related to biomedical science, biochemistry and biotechnology. You will further your skills in areas including recombinant DNA technology, protein production, purification, DNA ‘barcoding’, and plant and animal cell culture techniques. As experienced scientists, you are given the opportunity to gain experience working independently on a number of long term research projects. This course qualifies for 3 college credits in biotechnology.

NOTE: Registration through the CTE office is required.

Biomedical Science 2
Available at Salem High School - Grades 11-12 - 2 Credit

This one-semester (0.5 credit) elective is designed to integrate students’ academic and work-based learning experiences. Students are required to work at a career-focused job site for a minimum of 80 hours. In addition, students receive 15 hours of related classroom instruction. Extended and focused work-based learning opportunities expose students to the realities and expectations of the workplace. Classroom experiences equip students with pre-employment skills, enhance connections between school and careers, and promote personal growth and development. The course is open to juniors and seniors on a space-available basis.

• PREREQUISITE: Approval of the Manager of Career Services.
• NOTE: Students that are interested must meet with the Manager of Career Services prior to selecting the course.
Advanced Career Education Internship
CT0772

This second-level internship experience is a one-semester (0.5 credit) elective requiring 100 worksite hours and may be an extension of students’ initial internship sites or students may select another location related to their career interests. Students must secure their internship site with the approval of the Manager of Career Services. A major special project and presentation culminates the experience.

- **PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Career Education Internship with a minimum grade of 80 and approval of the Manager of Career Services.
- **NOTE:** Student that are interested must meet with the Manager of Career Services prior to selecting the course.

English Department

The English Department at Pinkerton Academy firmly believes that a four-year language arts curriculum aligned with the New Hampshire College and Career Ready Standards is essential for all students. Effective communication and analytical skills optimize students’ potential for living and working productively in a global community. In addition, the study of literature enhances students’ understanding of themselves and helps them realize and appreciate the diversities, commonalities, and complexities of the human condition. Through a series of enduring understandings aligned with performance assessments, students focus on acquiring and transferring to a variety of situations the many skills necessary to become effective writers, readers, communicators, and thinkers.

All students choose from required courses that are leveled Advanced Placement, Honors, A, B, C, and Exploration/Foundations. This selection is based on achievement, post-secondary goals, motivation, scholastic responsibility, teacher recommendation, and parental approval. Leveling is intended to challenge students’ abilities and to allow them to reach for higher levels of success. In addition, students have opportunities to explore other interests through electives. Two departmental reading teachers support an increased emphasis on reading skills and literacy in English classes.

Recommended 9th Grade Courses:

**Freshman English 9A**

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are designed for the highly motivated student who is prepared to meet the academic challenges of rigorous curriculum at an advanced pace. Through performance-based assessments, the student demonstrates logical, critical, creative, and independent thinking. Formal academic writing includes narration, exposition, and argumentation utilizing research when appropriate. The student explores various forms of literature, including the short story, novel, drama, epic, and informational text. To improve communication, the student focuses on grammar usage and vocabulary while developing listening, speaking, and study skills.
**Freshman English 9B**

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are designed for the student who is prepared to meet the academic challenges of a rigorous curriculum at a moderate pace. Through performance-based assessments, the student demonstrates logical, critical, creative, and independent thinking. Formal academic writing includes narration, exposition, and argumentation, utilizing research when appropriate. The student explores various forms of literature, including the short story, novel, drama, epic, and informational text. To improve communication, the student focuses on grammar usage, and vocabulary while developing listening, speaking, and study skills.

**Freshman English 9C**

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are designed for the student who needs a structured review of essential language skills. To enable the student to make a smooth transition into a high school setting, this course emphasizes a variety of academic study skills. To improve written expression, student study basic grammar, spelling, vocabulary, and essay structure. Formal academic writing includes narration, exposition, and argumentation. Research, writing, and speaking & listening skills are also developed and strengthened. Various texts will be used to promote thinking, writing, and communication skills. Students will also be involved in activity-based learning, making connections between their lives and the communities around them.

**Exploration in Language Arts 9**

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are designed for the students who encounter difficulty in learning, and requires students to develop essential skills in reading, writing, speaking, and vocabulary. To enable the student to make a smooth transition into a high school setting, organization, note-taking, listening, and technology are emphasized. Formal academic writing includes narration, exposition, and argumentation. A variety of literary and informational texts is used to promote thinking, writing, and discussion. Teachers stress multi-sensory and individualized instructional practices, including project-based assessments.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from Director of Special Education.

**Recommended 10th Grade Courses:**

**Honors English 10**

**STUDENT REQUIRED纹理:**

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for above-average, highly-motivated students to develop their reading and writing for successful work at the Advanced Placement level in their junior and senior years as well as at most competitive colleges. Through rigorous readings in world literature, the course develops and enhances students’ critical thinking, reading and writing skills. It helps students evolve in their understanding of world literature from a thematic point of view. Throughout the course, students will learn and apply the stages of the writing process to make their writing more effective. Writing assignments focus on research, narration, exposition, and argumentation.

**ENTRANCE CRITERIA:** The recommendation of the Freshman A English teacher is required. Students are required to complete an independent summer reading-writing component to be used as part of the first term grade.

**Studies in Composition & World Literature 10A**

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are college-oriented course is designed to continue the introduction to language arts begun in the freshman year. A variety of authors is used for an intensive study of poetry, drama, nonfiction and the novel. The course emphasizes the writing process through literary response, analytical writing, and creative projects related to the study of world literature. Paragraph skills are reviewed, and the importance of thesis, coherence, and specific development in written work is stressed. Writing assignments focus on research, narration, exposition, and argumentation. A continued study of grammar, particularly in relation to sentence structure, usage, and mechanics, focuses on improving and varying the student’s style of writing. Vocabulary study, knowledge of literary terminology, and independent reading are integral parts of the course.
Composition & Literary Genres 10B

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are college preparatory courses emphasize writing, evaluation, and revision. Sentence structure, usage, and mechanics are stressed. The student incorporates sentence variety, punctuation, spelling, grammar and vocabulary in writing. Through the writing process, the student develops essays. The development of a thesis statement is introduced. Selected writing assignments relate to supplementary reading. To develop an appreciation of literature, the student participates in discussion and analysis of literary works: the short story, novel, drama, essay, biography, and poem. The study of vocabulary in preparation for the PSAT and for literature comprehension is stressed. Other writing assignments focus on forms of exposition: narration, definition, argumentation, and literary analysis.

Literature and Composition - 10C

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are course focuses on reading comprehension, exploration of literature, and the application of the writing process. Students learn to recognize the forms of literature and writers’ different approaches. All stages of the writing process including pre-writing, conferencing, revising, and editing are emphasized. In their writing, students will focus on a topic and use specific details to develop ideas. In addition, students will improve their vocabulary skills, spelling, sentence structure, usage, and mechanics. Students will explore and analyze fiction to improve comprehension and interpretive skills.

Exploration in Language Arts

These semester courses (0.5 credit each) are emphasizes the writing process: prewriting, conferencing, revising, and editing. Focusing on a single topic and using specific details to develop a topic are stressed. Students improve their sentence structure, usage and mechanics through their writing, advancing from paragraphs to full-length essays. Additionally, students expand their vocabulary and improve their spelling skills. Finally, selected writing assignments relate to supplementary reading. This course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through normal classroom methods. Teachers stress individualized instructional practices.

The Semester 2 half-year (0.5 credit) course introduces non-fiction, short-story, poetry, the novel and drama, and students learn to recognize these different forms of literature. Students continue to develop writing, speaking, and listening skills through responses, essays and discussions about literature. Students continue to build and improve vocabulary and spelling skills. Selected projects relate to both in-class and supplementary reading. This course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through normal classroom methods. Teachers stress individualized practices.

PREREQUISITES FOR EACH SEMESTER:
- Permission required from Freshman Exploration's teacher, the Director of Special Education, or the Department Head.

Introduction to Journalism

This half-year (0.5 credit) elective is intended for sophomores, juniors or seniors and is designed to introduce students to the basics of journalism. Emphasis is on topics that are most applicable to electronic journalism (i.e., ethics, writing, editing, reporting, and layout techniques) and on-line publication of articles of timely relevance to the entire campus. In addition, the class will assist with stories for the Pinkerton website and The Crow.

PREREQUISITE: Recommendation of the previous English teacher.

Creative Writing A

See 11th grade course description (EG0180 - Page 73)
AP English Literature & Composition

Junior Advanced Placement English

This full-year (1 credit) AP course is designed for highly motivated students to develop the independence in thinking, reading, and writing necessary for successful work at most competitive colleges. Through the readings in American literature, the course prepares the students for a lifetime of ideas, skills, and observations. It encourages students to develop a deep and abiding connection with literature and allows them to shape their own values and preferences with respect to style and literary periods. It helps students grow in their knowledge and love of American literature. The culmination of the course is the Junior Essay, an extended analysis of the works of an American author or topic in American literature. This is a work of analysis relying on careful reading and research, accurately documented. The other writing assignments focus on forms of exposition: comparison and contrast, argumentation, and analysis. Literary terms as well as a reading vocabulary are also emphasized. An independent summer reading-writing project is required. The course, in conjunction with Senior Advanced Placement English, will prepare students for either the AP English Language and Composition test or the AP English Literature and Composition test.

PREREQUISITE:
English 10A or English 10AH or approval of Department Head.
Students are required to complete an independent summer reading-writing component to be used as part of the first term grade.

American Writers 11A - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-oriented course focuses on American Literature. Presented chronologically, the presentation includes readings from American writers and the major periods. Class discussions provide a basis for analysis and interpretation, while writing assignments enhance comprehension of authors and their works. Outside readings supplement the anthology. Encouraging enjoyment and appreciation of the classics and modern writings is a major focus of the course.

Expository Writing 11A - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-oriented course focuses on expository writing. The student works in various forms, including argumentation, analysis, comparison/contrast, and documented exposition. The emphasis is on creating and narrowing theses, developing and organizing supporting ideas, and mastering research procedures. Supplementary examples from the course textbook and current newspapers, magazines, and essay collections provide models and stimulate discussions about the various modes of writing. The student selects outside readings from a list of American authors as primary sources for the culminating project, the Junior Essay, a documented literary essay.

Survey of American Literature 11B - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-preparatory literature course utilizes a thematic and/or chronological approach to acquaint students with major themes and masters of American literature. The course focuses on historical as well as literary themes through reading, writing, and class discussion. The course emphasizes analysis, interpretation and appreciation of the many aspects of American literature. Self-motivation and independent thinking are key skills in this college-preparatory course.
Exposition 11B - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-preparatory course focuses on several forms of expository writing and on argumentation. Students learn how to organize, develop, and unify their writing. Supplemental reading and writing assignments reinforce vocabulary skills, grammar skills, and usage skills. A written research project with an oral presentation is also included in the course. Self-motivation and independent thinking are key skills in this college-preparatory course.

American Literature 11C - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to improve reading skills and comprehension through familiarization with several literary genres written by American writers through a thematic approach, relating traditional American ideals with contemporary society. Students will be reading and writing responses on literary pieces ranging from the Puritan Period through the Modern Age.

Communication Skills 11C - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) course concentrates on developing the writing skills acquired during the freshman and sophomore years. Students work on the skills of planning and developing formal and informal compositions, along with the basic skills of research paper writing with the focus on revision for final draft submission.

Foundations in American Literature - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to improve reading skills and comprehension using several literary genres written by American writers through a thematic approach, relating traditional American ideals with contemporary society. Students will be reading and writing responses on literary pieces ranging from the Puritan Period through the Modern Age. This course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through normal classroom methods. Teachers stress multi-sensory and individualized instructional practices.

PREREQUISITE:
- Permission required from the sophomore Exploration’s teacher, the Director of Special Education or the Department Head.

Foundations in Communication Skills - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) course concentrates on developing the writing skills acquired during the freshman and sophomore years. Students work on the skills of planning and developing formal and informal compositions, along with the basic skills of research paper writing with the focus on revision for final draft submission.

PREREQUISITE:
- Permission required from the sophomore Exploration’s teacher, the Director of Special Education or the Department Head.

Creative Writing A

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for the college ability junior or senior who has a serious interest in writing. The course is also open to sophomores who obtain Department Head permission, have an English teacher recommendation, and submit a prose writing sample that exhibits strong writing skills. It will offer the student opportunities to experiment with writing in several genres: fiction, poetry, and drama. Though required to create works in each genre, the student will be given an opportunity to focus on a preferred type. The student will use the writing process, journals, and writing from models to enhance creativity. For students to qualify for advanced Creative Writing, they need to take Creative Writing during their sophomore or junior year.

ENTRANCE CRITERIA:
The recommendation of the current English teacher is required. Incoming sophomores also require permission of the Department Head based upon a submitted sample of creative writing, and the recommendation of a current teacher.
Advanced Creative Writing A  
Formerly Honors Creative Writing A

This half-year (0.5 credit) intensive course helps students to master skills and techniques learned in Creative Writing (160). Through daily journal entries and weekly writing assignments, students will be expected to work independently, as well as collaboratively, in a variety of genres. Students must show initiative as well as self-discipline as they explore the genres of their choice. Using portfolio evaluation of individual projects, the course also emphasizes manuscript form, available markets, and methods of publishing. This is a junior or senior elective.

**PREREQUISITE:** Creative Writing (EG0180) with teacher approval.

Interpersonal Communication (IPC)  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an overview of communication as it applies to interpersonal relationships. Units include the process of communication, self-concept, listening, nonverbal communication, perceptions, feelings and emotions, conflict resolution, and improvement of communication climates. The course enables students to improve their communication skills in both one-to-one and group settings. The course is student-centered and requires participation in role-plays, individual project presentations, and small and large group discussions and activities.

Introduction to Journalism  

See 10th grade course description (EG0183)

Media and Communication  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will study and compare the media’s role in shaping the views and attitudes of society at the local, national, and international levels. Students will explore how contemporary news, entertainment, and advertising media impact and shape the development of social attitudes and culture. Particular attention will be given to the evolutionary history of media; the changing roles of various forms of media, such as print and electronic journalism; the importance of validating media sources; and current issues related to the media, such as piracy and privacy rights. Along with active participation in class discussions, students will be responsible for frequent readings and research, written analyses, and other assessments. Students will be expected to complete both a minor and major project on different aspects of the media.

Public Speaking  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to give the student some practical experience in speaking situations that the student is apt to encounter in life. With this goal in mind, the following areas are covered: voice production, body language, audience awareness, persuasive/argumentative speeches, informative speeches, specialized speeches (award acceptance, eulogy, etc.), impromptu speeches, and participation in group discussions and panels. This elective is open to juniors and seniors.

Sports Literature  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to stimulate an interest in reading through literature that pertains to athletics. The course will attempt to improve the students’ skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. A variety of fiction, nonfiction, and other sports material will be read.

Yearbook Design and Production A  

This full-year (1 credit) course is open to all students who are seriously interested in being a part of the yearbook staff and producing the school’s yearbook, Critic. Yearbook is an ultimate educational experience because it provides students with 21st century, real life skills. The integration of critical thinking, problem solving, effective communication, and collaboration will prepare students for their personal and professional lives. Reporting, writing, editing, photography, and design are essential skills taught in the course. Desktop publishing and digital photography skills are also taught and emphasized to produce a variety of layouts, designs, copy, and graphic elements throughout the book.
AP English Language & Composition
Senior Advanced Placement English

This full-year (1 credit) AP course is designed for highly motivated students to develop the independence in thinking, writing, and scholarly research/analysis which are required at the most competitive colleges. The course’s rigorous, comprehensive curriculum focuses on the refinement of the reading and writing skills necessary for the critical analysis of all types of writing along with the research, composition, and documentation skills required to develop scholarly analytical essays. Students concentrate on the process necessary for completing the Senior Essay, a longer argumentative paper relying heavily upon the skills developed during the AP Junior English essay process. The other focus of the course is analyzing British and world literature in terms of both the rhetorical and literary styles of the writers and the historical context of the works. Frequent independent readings, appropriate for an AP English course, are designed to broaden the scope and depth of the student’s literary experience. Students will be required to complete an independent summer reading/writing project. The two-year sequence of Junior Advanced Placement English and Senior Advanced Placement English will prepare students for both the AP English Language and Composition test and the AP English Literature and Composition test.

**PREREQUISITE:** English 11A, English 11AP, or Department Head permission.

Advanced Argumentative Writing 12A - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-oriented course requires students to develop the independence in thinking and writing which is necessary for successful college work. The course focuses on a refinement of the writing skills necessary to develop college application and scholarship essays, informal analyses, and formal argumentation. The culmination of the course is the completion of the Senior Essay, a comprehensive argumentative paper which emphasizes the scholarly approaches to validation and documentation. The Senior Essay is an independent project which relies heavily upon the research and writing skills developed during the A level Junior Essay process. Also included in the course are independent readings, vocabulary work, SAT review, and a review of correct usage.

British Literature 12A - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-oriented course focuses on an understanding and appreciation of British literature. Along with the literature itself, students study the authors and the history of the British people. Because this is a survey course, emphasis is placed on the prominent writers of the various literary movements. The course progresses chronologically from the Anglo-Saxon Period to the 20th Century. Independent reading and writing assignments reinforce the ideas and movements studied in the course.

Argumentative Writing 12B - S1

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-preparatory writing course encompasses a variety of writing and reading assignments geared to help the senior writing student function at the college level. Methods of formal argument are emphasized. Activities include analytical and critical reading of researched data, formal writing assignments, real world writing tasks, and public speaking tasks.

British Literature 12B - S2

This half-year (0.5 credit) college-oriented course focuses on an understanding and appreciation of British literature. Along with the literature itself, students study the authors and the history of the British people. Because this is a survey course, emphasis is placed on the prominent writers and themes of the various literary movements. Independent reading and writing assignments reinforce the ideas and movements studied in the course.
Writing For the Real World 12C - S1  
Semester 1

EG0165

This half-year (0.5 credit) course encompasses a variety of writing and reading assignments geared to help the senior writing student function in the work world and at the two-year technical college level. Daily adult writing tasks, as well as essay process and development, are emphasized. Activities include critical reading of researched data, formal writing assignments, and public speaking tasks.

British Literature 12C - S2  
Semester 2

EG0166

This half-year (0.5 credit) course utilizes a thematic and/or chronological approach to acquaint students with the spectrum of British literature. It will enable the student to increase fundamental appreciation of classical literature through an awareness of its relevancy to life. Work will include class and supplementary independent readings, as well as written and oral presentations.

English Electives (Juniors and Seniors)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Grade Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EG0180</td>
<td>Creative Writing A</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0181</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing A</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0182</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (IPC)</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0183</td>
<td>Introduction to Journalism</td>
<td>10th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0184</td>
<td>Media and Communication</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0185</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0186</td>
<td>Sports Literature</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG0187</td>
<td>Yearbook Design and Production A</td>
<td>11th</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Yearbook Design and Production A  

EG0188

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for students who have completed Yearbook Design and Production. Returning students are given editorship positions to help manage the organization of staff, design layouts, and assist others in overseeing the production of the Critic yearbook. As editors, the students will be required to proof and supervise the various areas of online production. The course requires students to demonstrate leadership skills as well as further develop their thinking, problem solving, and effective communication skills.
Fine Arts Department

The arts are a central feature of virtually all societies throughout history. There are multiple ways of understanding and interpreting the human condition. The study and practice of the Fine Arts provide an important means for such understanding. Through artistic practice, students gain an awareness of the richness of human culture and ways in which a society’s values, aspirations, and ideals are communicated. Through the practice of the arts, students acquire skills, values, behaviors, and knowledge that are essential for success in a diverse and rapidly changing society. Students in the Fine Arts aspire to use their knowledge, skills, talents, and abilities to improve the human condition.

**NOTE:** Intermediate and advanced level visual arts courses require a prerequisite introductory course or Instructor and Department Head permission.

Students are only allowed to register for one of the following introductory visual arts courses: Introduction to Art: Studio Emphasis, Introduction to Art: Graphic Design, Introduction to Art: Digital Photography or Ceramics 1 since these four courses contain the same curriculum. Due to the nature and requirements of the medium, Ceramics 1 can be taken following another introductory arts course, but the reverse is not allowed. Students should select which media; computer graphics, studio art, clay, or digital photography, that they would like to experience. Once a student passes any one of these courses, they are eligible to register for any Intermediate level course but cannot register for another introductory course. However, in order to qualify to register for Ceramics 2, students must successfully pass Ceramics 1. To take courses at the intermediate level in the Visual Arts Program, the student must pass an introductory course with a grade of 70 or better. To take advanced level courses in the Visual Arts Program, students must pass an intermediate level course with a grade of 75 or better.
### Sequence of Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music Program</th>
<th>Visual Arts Program</th>
<th>Dance Program</th>
<th>Theatre Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introductory Level</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy Singers</td>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>New Dance Horizons</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concert Band</td>
<td>Ceramics 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pinkerton Players *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Music</td>
<td>Introduction to Art: Digital Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Theatre *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Lab *</td>
<td>Introduction to Art: Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed Chorale</td>
<td>Introduction to Art: Studio Emphasis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percussion Ensemble *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Ensemble *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treble Singers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate Level</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Guitar</td>
<td>2D and 3D Design</td>
<td>Unified Dance</td>
<td>Advanced Acting Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory &amp; Composition 1</td>
<td>Ceramics 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Musical Theatre Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory &amp; Composition 2</td>
<td>Digital Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Orchestra</td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Painting Oil/Acrylic 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified Music</td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Painting Water Media 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graphics &amp; Animation 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unified Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced Level</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Music Theory</td>
<td>Advanced Studio Art</td>
<td>Concert Dance Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbell Ensemble # *</td>
<td>AP Studio Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Ensemble #</td>
<td>Ceramics 3 - Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Choir # *</td>
<td>Ceramics 4 - Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Orchestra</td>
<td>Graphics &amp; Animation 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Ensemble #</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># - Audition Required</td>
<td>* - Affiliated Fine Arts Extracurricular Ensemble or Activity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in the Visual Arts Program

#### Introductory Level

**Introduction to Art: Studio Emphasis**

FA0900

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will fulfill the 0.5 credit Arts requirement for graduation. It will give students an opportunity to explore the world of the visual arts. The course includes a wide variety of introductory level studio projects in design, color, drawing, painting, and sculpture, all within a context of art history and art appreciation. Students will work with an array of media, techniques, and learn technical information practical for everyday use and enjoyment as well as for preparation for further serious art study. Project evaluation, homework, quizzes, tests, other activities, and the final exam assess students’ understanding of concepts, techniques, skills, terms, and ideas involved in each project area. Effort is reflected in personal attitude and craftsmanship. Imagination, motivation, and self-discipline are essential to success in this studio elective course.

**NOTE:** Students who select this course will not be eligible to register for Intro to Art: Graphic Design or Intro to Art: Digital Photography.
Introduction to Art: Graphic Design

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will fulfill the 0.5 credit Arts requirement for graduation. It is designed to allow students to explore the world of basic graphic design by studying the Elements of Art and Principles of Design within a context of computer-generated art works along with hand-created projects. Graphic design is the process and art of combining text and graphics and communicating an effective message in the design of logos, graphics, brochures, newsletters, posters, signs, and any other type of communication. Students will incorporate the basic tools of Photoshop into a variety of techniques which will result in the application of the knowledge into major projects, both on and off the computer. Project evaluation, homework, other activities, and the final exam assess students’ understanding of concepts, techniques, skills, terms, and ideas involved in each project area. Effort is reflected in personal attitude and craftsmanship. Imagination, motivation, and self-discipline are essential to success in this studio elective course.

**NOTE:** Students who select this course will not be eligible to register for Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis or Intro to Art: Digital Photography.

Introduction to Art: Digital Photography

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will fulfill the 0.5 credit Arts requirement for graduation. Using a digital point and shoot camera, or cell phone camera, students will create projects that explore the basic elements and principles of design. Using the camera as a tool, students will learn basic photo-taking techniques, creatively solve design problems, and explore ways to enhance their images. The students will expand their knowledge of art and design, while practicing basic photo-taking skills.

**NOTE:** Students who select this course will not be eligible to register for Introduction to Art: Graphic Design or Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis.

Ceramics 1

This half-year (0.5 credit) course will fulfill the 0.5 credit Arts requirement for graduation. It is designed to give students basic knowledge and technical skills in ceramics. The student will have hands-on experience with pinch, coil, and slab methods of hand building. The student will also have hands-on experience with throwing both bowl and vase forms using the potter’s wheel. Glazing and finishing techniques will be covered while Kiln operation and firing techniques will be discussed. Initiative, creativity, and self-discipline are important factors in the student’s success.

**PREREQUISITE:** A mature and positive attitude.

**NOTE:** Students who select this course will not be eligible to register for Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis or Intro to Art: Digital Photography.

Courses in the Visual Arts Program

Intermediate Level

Fundamentals of Drawing

This half-year (0.5 credit) intermediate course is designed for students who want more opportunities to draw using a wide variety of materials, techniques and subject matter. Students will strengthen skills in observational drawing, abstraction, various related drawing methods and composition. Motivation and self-discipline are essential. Art criticism, art history, sketchbook and homework assignments are integral parts of the course. There is a final comprehensive drawing project.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Digital Photography, Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis, or Ceramics 1 with a grade of 70 or better.
Drawing and Painting: Oil/Acrylic 1

This intermediate level, half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for students who wish to continue to challenge their visual awareness and creativity while using oil and acrylic paints. The students will stretch their own canvas and learn to use graphite underpainting and overpainting, glazing, masking, etc. Fundamentals of drawing, color theory, composition drawing, and painting from observations, critiques, and informal art history are all part of this studio art course. There are weekly homework and sketchbook assignments and a final exam or final comprehensive project.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Art: Ceramics 1, Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Digital Photography or Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis with a grade of 70 or better.

Drawing and Painting: Water Media 1

This intermediate level, half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for the serious art student who wants to continue to challenge his/her visual awareness and creativity while using a variety of water-based drawing and painting media. Projects in pencil, pastel, ink and watercolors are devised to develop technique while encouraging experimentation and personal expression. Composition, color theory, observational drawing and painting, abstraction, critiques, personal reflections, and related art history are all part of this intensive art studio course. Outside assignments and a final exam or final comprehensive project are required.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Art: Ceramics 1, Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Digital Photography or Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis with a grade of 70 or better.

Digital Photography

This half-year (0.5 credit) intermediate visual art course will provide students with an opportunity to learn about basic operation of the digital SLR camera. Students will have the opportunity to learn technical aspects of photography including (but not limited to) aperture and shutter speed controls, depth of field, and ISO settings on the camera. Through on-campus photo shoots, students will study landscape photography, still-life photography, abstract photography and portrait photography. Other topics include careers in photography, history of photography, professional lighting techniques, and Adobe Photoshop. Students will create a portfolio of images as well as contribute to group discussion and critiques. Pinkerton Academy will provide cameras for the students to use while in the classroom, and each student will need a reliable camera to complete homework assignments. (Any type of camera is acceptable.)

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Art: Ceramics 1, Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Digital Photography or Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis with a grade of 70 or better.

2-D and 3-D Design

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to expand student skill in two-dimensional and three-dimensional design. Copper, silver, and aluminum may be used to create original jewelry and small sculptures. Basic wire construction, along with hot and cold metal joining techniques will be introduced and practiced. Graphic imagery and block printing will also be explored as a means of visual communication. Projects will emphasize creative problem solving, the relationship between visual and physical balance, the effective use of space, and good craftsmanship. Homework in the form of drawing/design or research assignments, and a final exam or final comprehensive project and response are required.

**PREREQUISITE:**
Successful completion of any Introductory Level visual arts course or Intro to Art: Ceramics 1, with a grade of 70 or better.
Graphic Design & Animation 1

The half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to introduce the art student to various Adobe programs such as Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator within the Mac OS platform in the field of commercial art and design. Students will create their projects through a combination of hand-drawing and computer-drawing techniques. Projects may include: commercial advertisements, illustrations, cartoons, animation and gaming images, and typographic design. Programs used may include Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop and iMovie.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Intro to Art: Ceramics 1, Intro to Art: Graphic Design, Intro to Art: Digital Photography or Intro to Art: Studio Emphasis with a grade of 70 or better.

Ceramics 2

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to expand the knowledge and skills learned in Intro to Art: Ceramics 1. Students will develop projects stressing elements of design while using both hand-building and throwing methods. Initiative, creativity, and self-discipline are important factors in the student’s success. Ceramics 3 is the sequel to this course.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Ceramics 1 with a grade of 70 or better.

Unified Art

This half-year (0.5 credit) art elective offers a small number of artistically-minded students the opportunity to provide natural supports to peers with special needs in a comprehensive visual arts program. A selection of activities and assignments will be taken from the following areas: drawing, painting, and sculpture. Visual and spatial awareness as well as craftsmanship will be emphasized. Enrollment is limited.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission from the Department Head.

Courses in the Visual Arts Program

**Advanced Level**

Graphic Design & Animation 2

The half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to introduce the art student to animation and clay animation. They will be designing an ad campaign, which includes logo, letterhead, business card, ad, and logo on company vehicle. Students will be using Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, and iMovie programs. Students will also be designing software packaging to be used when selling one of the following types of CD’s: gaming, musical, or regular software.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Graphic Design and Animation 1 with a grade of 75 or better.

Ceramics 3 - Independent Study

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to expand the knowledge and skills learned in Ceramics 2. Students will continue to develop projects stressing elements of design while using both hand-building and throwing methods with a strong emphasis on personal voice and concepts. Initiative, creativity, and self-discipline are important factors in the student’s success. Ceramics 4 is the sequel to this course.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Ceramics 2 with a grade of 75 or better.

Ceramics 4 - Independent Study

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to expand the knowledge and skills learned in Ceramics 3. Students will continue to develop projects stressing elements of design while using both hand-building and throwing methods with a strong emphasis on personal voice and concepts. During this course, students will refine their personal style as they polish their technical skills. Initiative, creativity, and self-discipline are important factors in the student’s success.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Ceramics 3 with a grade of 75 or better.

**NOTE:** Due to limited enrollment, Ceramics 3 & 4 classes meet at the same time as Intro to Art: Ceramics 1 & 2.
Art History  
FA0918

This full-year (1 credit) course is a study of art in history from Cave Art to Modern Art. The course is an enticing blend of social/cultural studies and art. Students will explore architecture, sculpture, painting, and other art forms within a historical and cultural context. Major forms of artistic expression from the past and present from a variety of cultures will be explored. Students will learn to view and critique works of art with intelligence and sensitivity. An in-depth understanding of how and why pieces of art were created will be compared to historical time periods connected to major historical events (examples: the French Revolution; the Civil War; WWII, etc.) Personal artistic expression with a variety of art media along with written assignments are part of the curriculum. There is no prerequisite for this course.

AP Studio Art  
FA0916

This full-year (1 credit) advanced placement course is designed for seniors who wish to earn college credit while in high school. The emphasis of this course is to produce a portfolio for submission to a jury of AP College Board Artists for college credit. Through studio practice, application of design concepts, and informed decision making, students will assemble a body of artwork that demonstrates a high level of quality and growth over time. Students will develop mastery in concept, composition, and execution. Students will address three components in their portfolios: Quality, Concentration, and Breadth. Students are expected to use artistic integrity throughout the course. Work that is based on published photographs or the work of other artists must move beyond duplication to illustrate an original idea.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of Intermediate Level art courses and approval from Department Head.

Advanced Studio Art  
FA0917

This half-year (0.5 credit) advanced course is recommended for juniors and seniors who wish to continue their art education beyond the introductory and intermediate level. Students will have the opportunity to select their choice of media concentration, ranging from drawing, painting, graphic design and/or photography. Students will explore various subject matter including still-life, figure drawing, landscape and perspective. Students may also enroll in this course multiple times in an effort to experience different media and subject matter.

**PREREQUISITE:** A grade of 75 or above in the intermediate level course leading to the chosen area of concentration or permission from the Department Head. It is strongly recommended that students successfully pass more than one intermediate course prior to enrolling.

Courses in the Dance Program

Introductory Level  
(Recommended for Grades 9, 10, 11, and 12)

New Dance Horizons  
FA0920

This half-year (0.5 credit) course satisfies the 0.5 Fine Arts requirement for graduation. It is designed to nurture students’ self-expression through movement in a safe, supportive environment. Students will experience various dance forms including ballet, jazz dance, modern dance, and improvisation. Movement analysis based on Laban theory, as well as dance composition, will be introduced. Examination of the role of dance in diverse cultural and historical contexts will be included. Although there is no prerequisite for this course, it is strongly recommended that students possess a genuine interest in expressing their artistic ability through dance. Students should also be prepared to have fun. Appropriate attire will be needed. Concert Dance Company is the sequel to this course.

**NOTE:** PE 2 credit option available with waiver approval.
Unified Dance Education

This half-year (0.5 credit) Fine Arts elective offers a small number of dance-minded students the opportunity to provide natural supports to peers with special needs in a comprehensive dance program. A selection of activities and assignments will be taken from the following areas: dance technique, dance-making, and performance. Physical and spatial awareness as well as creative collaboration will be emphasized. Commitments outside of class may be required. Enrollment is limited.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission from the Fine Arts Department Head but completion of New Dance Horizons is suggested.

Advanced Level

**Concert Dance Company**

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is for students who are seriously interested in choreography and performance. Choreographing for and performing with the company are critical requirements. This course will cover lighting design for dance, as well as the other technical aspects of presenting work. Students will also investigate career-related professions providing a broader perspective on the field. Students will be expected to attend professional dance performances and give critical responses using other arts disciplines.

**PREREQUISITE:** Completion of New Dance Horizons with a grade of 70 or better or permission from the Department Head.

**NOTE:** This course may be repeated for credit.

Courses in the Music Program

**Introductory Level**

**Treble Singers**

This full-year un leveled (1 credit) course is open to Freshman women who have a serious desire to learn to sing in a healthy manner, read music, and perform a wide variety of choral literature from the popular, classical, jazz, music theatre, folk, and world music repertoire. Students are required to perform in four concerts per year and will be asked to demonstrate their music literacy skills through written and oral exams. Appropriate attire will be needed for performances. Students may elect this course to fulfill their 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.

**Academy Singers**

This full-year un leveled (1 credit) course is open to Sophomore women who have a serious desire to learn to sing in a healthy manner, read music, and perform a wide variety of choral literature from the popular, classical, jazz, music theatre, folk, and world music repertoire. Students are required to perform in four concerts per year and will be asked to demonstrate their music literacy skills through written and oral exams. Appropriate attire will be needed for performances. Students may elect this course to fulfill their 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.
Mixed Chorale

This full-year unlevelled (1 credit) course is open to boys in grades 9-12 and girls in grades 11 and 12. Students who enroll in this course should have a serious desire to learn how to sing in a healthy manner, read music, and perform a wide variety of choral literature from the popular, classical, jazz, music theatre, folk, and world music repertoire. Students are required to perform in four concerts per year and will be asked to demonstrate their music literacy skills through written and oral exams. Appropriate attire will be needed for performances. Students may elect this course for their 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.

Introduction to Music

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for both the non-musician and musician who wish to satisfy the (0.5 credit) Arts requirement for graduation. Students will explore the six basic elements of music: rhythm, melody, harmony, timbre, texture, and form by learning to play instruments, analysis, technology, and composition. Instrumental activities will include keyboards, African drums, guitar, and hand chimes. The music technology and composition units will utilize the latest music notation software. There is a heavy emphasis on learning to read music notation. Music sampling, beat making, and audio production are not covered in this class.

NOTE: Although there is no prerequisite for this course, students must be open to listening to all styles of music and have a genuine interest in reading and making music.

Concert Band

This full-year (1 credit) course/ensemble is open to all wind players in grades 9–12. Depending upon interest level, all percussionists may be asked to audition for placement in the band’s drum line. This performance class meets every day during the school year. Students enrolled in this ensemble will be expected to perform in at least four concerts per year as well as at all marching band performances. Appropriate attire will be needed for performances. In addition, students will need to purchase supplies associated with their instruments. This is an ensemble for serious musicians who are expected to practice a minimum of 1½ hours per week. Students in this ensemble have the option of taking private lessons. Students will be expected to perform literature at a medium difficulty level. This course satisfies the 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.

String Orchestra

Open by permission from Department Head

This full-year (1 credit) course/ensemble is open to serious string musicians who play piano, cello, string bass, viola or violin and be studying privately. Permission to register for this course must be approved by the Department Head. Students will play a wide repertoire of music from the string literature and will perform in at least 4 concerts per year. Students will be required to provide the appropriate concert attire and their own supplies as associated with their instrument. This course satisfies the 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.

PREREQUISITE: Permission from Department Head.

Intermediate Guitar

This full-year (1.0 credit) course is for students in grades 9-12 who are interested in developing their performance abilities, music reading abilities, and knowledge of a variety of styles of music on acoustic guitar. Classical, Spanish, Rock, and Folk music will be studied and performed. The course is designed to combine individual, differentiated instruction along with ensemble playing, in order to challenge the different levels of experience of the students. The class will use the Mel Bay Mastering the Guitar Classroom lesson books. This class will perform in at least four recitals or concerts per year. Students may use school-owned instruments or bring their own. Students must also be able to read music notation at a novice level including rhythmic units and pitches of the treble staff as well as proficient guitar technique. (Guitar tablature is not considered music notation.)

PREREQUISITE: Introduction to Music by permission of the Department Head.
Music Theory and Composition 1 & 2

These (0.5 credit - semester) courses are designed for students in grade 10 or 11 who are seriously interested in learning the elements of music. Each course will cover the basic skills of musicianship such as elements of rhythm, melody, harmony, timbre, texture, and form. Activities will include music performance, aural dictation, and composition. Successful completion of Music Theory & Composition 1 satisfies the 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.

**Music Theory & Composition 1**

*PREREQUISITE:* Completion of any other music course with a grade of 70 or better or permission from the Department Head.

**Music Theory & Composition 2**

*PREREQUISITE:* Completion of Music Theory & Composition 1 with a grade of 70 or better or permission from the Department Head.

Unified Music

This half-year (0.5 credit) Fine Arts elective offers a small number of musically-minded students the opportunity to provide natural supports to peers with special needs in a comprehensive music program. A selection of activities and assignments will be taken from the following areas: creating and performing music using the voice and various percussion and classroom instruments, responding to different styles and elements of music, basic notation, and connecting music with daily life.

Courses in the Music Program

**Advanced Level**

AP Music Theory

This (1.0 credit) full-year course is designed to be an equivalent of a college level beginning music theory course. The emphasis of this course will be on preparing and encouraging the student to pass the AP Music Theory exam. This course will follow an AP Theory curriculum which will include music performance, advanced rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic dictations, and analysis and composition including SATB voice leading.

*PREREQUISITE:* Successful completion of Music Theory & Composition 2 or permission from the Department Head.

Jazz Ensemble

*Open by audition only*

This full-year (1 credit) course is open by audition only to students in grades 9-12. The Jazz Ensemble will perform in at least three concerts per year as well as the NHDBA and UNH Jazz Festival. This is an ensemble for serious musicians who are interested in playing in a Big Band style, with a variety of traditional jazz music, swing, ballads, Latin, and funk. Standard instrumentation for this group is 5 saxophones, 4 trombones, 5 trumpets, and a rhythm section made up of piano, bass, guitar, and drums. Auditions for acceptance into Jazz Ensemble will be made at the beginning of second semester.

*PREREQUISITE:* All saxophonists, trombonists, and trumpet players must be enrolled in Wind Ensemble or Concert Band in order to audition. Some rhythm section players may be exempt from this rule.

Wind Ensemble

*Open by audition only*

This full-year (1.0 credit) course/ensemble is open by audition only to a limited number of students in grades 9-12. This performance class meets every day during the regular school year, as well as during all marching band performances. This is an ensemble for serious musicians who are expected to practice a minimum of 3 hours. Students in this ensemble should be taking private lessons on their instrument outside of school. Instrumentation for this ensemble will be limited to approximately 60 seats: 8 flutes, 8-9 clarinets, 1-2 bass clarinets, 2 oboes, 2 bassoons, 4 alto sax, 2 tenor sax, 1 baritone sax, 4 horns, 8-10 trumpets, 6 trombones, 2 euphoniums, 2 tubas, and 6-8 percussionists. Students will be expected to perform literature at an advanced difficulty level. Auditions for acceptance into Wind Ensemble will be held each year in January. This course satisfies the 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.
Affiliated Extracurricular Musical Ensembles

String Ensemble
* Open by Audition Only

This full-year ensemble is open by audition only to serious student musicians in grades 9-12 who play violin, viola, cello or string bass. Beginning string students will be accepted only by permission from the Instructor. This performing ensemble will meet for 2 hours once per week after school hours. Students will be expected to participate in at least four performances during the year.

Jazz Lab
* Open by Audition Only

This ensemble is open by audition only to students in grades 9-12 and meets one night per week after regular school hours. The Jazz Lab will perform in at least one concert each year. This is an ensemble for young musicians who are interested in playing in a Big Band style, with a wide variety of traditional jazz music to include swing, ballads, Latin, and funk at a beginner to intermediate level. Improvisation will also be covered. Instrumentation will vary. Auditions for acceptance into Jazz Lab will be held in the fall.

PREREQUISITE: All saxophonists, trombonists, and trumpet players must be enrolled in Wind Ensemble or Concert Band in order to audition. Some rhythm section players may be exempt from this rule.

Percussion Ensemble

This ensemble is recommended for all beginning percussionists who have had at least one year of experience in a school band program and meets one night per week after regular school hours. It is designed to teach music reading of rhythm and notes in both treble and bass clefs. Proper playing technique for all standard percussion equipment including mallet instruments, snare drum, bass drum, cymbals, timpani, and various auxiliary instruments will be covered. DRUM SET WILL NOT BE COVERED. Students will also work on standard percussion ensemble literature from grade levels 3-4 (medium difficulty). Students in this ensemble will be expected to perform in at least two concerts per year. This is an ensemble for serious musicians who are expected to practice a minimum of 1-½ hours per week. Students will have the option of taking private lessons.

Handbell Ensemble
* Open by Audition Only

This ensemble is offered after school and is open to all students by audition only. Although no ringing experience is required, students need to have strong music reading skills. Students will perform a wide and varied repertoire of music. There will be four required concerts per year. Auditions will be held in September.

Select Choir
* Open by Audition Only

This full-year vocal ensemble is open by audition only to students in grades 9-12 who are members of the Academy Women’s Choir or Mixed Chorale. This ensemble will sing a wide variety of challenging choral music from the popular, classical, music theatre, multicultural, and jazz repertoire. Rehearsals will be held for at least 2 hours per week after school.

Courses in the Theatre Program

Introduction to Theatre Arts

This half-year (0.5 credit) course, open for students in Grades 9-12, is designed to provide an opportunity for those who enjoy acting and the theatre to learn about the basic principles of acting. The following areas will be covered: audition technique, history of the theatre, stage movement, technical theatre, characterization, and the vocabulary of the theatre. This is a beginning course, and students do not have to have stage experience in order to enroll. This course satisfies the 0.5 Arts requirement for graduation.
Musical Theatre Workshop

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is available to students in grades 10-12. This course is designed for students who desire to look deeper into the following aspects of Musical Theatre: Performance and auditioning techniques, history, acting techniques and character analysis, performance analysis and evaluation, dancing for the theatre, careers and vocational pursuits in musical theatre, directing and technical aspects. Students signed up for this course should have some singing experience. The course will conclude with a graded performance showcase. This course may be taken more than once.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Introduction to Theatre Arts and teacher approval.

Advanced Theatre Making

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed to provide an opportunity for students with theatre experience to study more advanced techniques in acting, directing, playwriting, and design. Students will be encouraged to experiment with a variety of elements of theatre creation and will study works by theatre artists from across ages and cultures. While focusing on ensemble acting and performance as a culminating activity, students will undertake a significant leadership contribution in the final class production. While this may include a major acting role, students will also assume other roles such as assistant director, stage manager, and/or crew chief in other approved areas such as lighting, makeup, costuming or sound reinforcement.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Introduction to Theatre Arts and teacher approval.

Technical Theatre

This theatre extracurricular provides students with expertise in stage theatre production and design, incorporating elements of set construction, lighting, and sound. Separate from Stage Crew, this after-school opportunity offers students the ability to explore the knowledge and ideas that not everyone has a chance to experience while working on Pinkerton Players productions.

Pinkerton Players

An organization for all students (9-12 grade) who like any aspect of theatre: acting, singing, dancing, directing, designing costumes, doing makeup, being a stage manager or a technical director, building a set, doing lights or sound. The Players offers workshops, fun activities, field trips, and its most important mission, producing the fall and winter plays, and spring musical. Join and enjoy a complete theatrical experience.

Foreign Language Department

Communication in languages other than English has become increasingly important in our diverse nation and in this interdependent world community in which we live. Through long, uninterrupted sequences of second languages, learners acquire the skills and cultural understandings that permit them to function in a non-English speaking environment. Technological advances have provided new opportunities for learners to use their second language skills in interactions with other speakers and to learn about other cultures whether or not they travel beyond their classrooms.

Students are encouraged to begin their language study in the first or second year at Pinkerton to allow them the opportunity to complete three years of the same language. Three years of a foreign language are strongly recommended for college applicants.
American Sign Language

American Sign Language 1

This full-year unleveled (1 credit) foreign language elective will provide an introduction to American Sign Language, the primary language of the deaf. The course will also afford students insight into the culture of the deaf community. An emphasis will be placed on vocabulary development, finger-spelling, and an introduction to the syntax and grammar of ASL through demonstrations, dialogues, and videotapes. Guest speakers and required readings will augment the course.

American Sign Language 2

This full-year (1 credit) unleveled course is designed for the student who has successfully completed Introduction to American Sign Language 1. It will begin with a review of curriculum from ASL 1, progressing to new vocabulary, as well as a continued understanding of syntax, grammar, and body language which will advance the students to a higher level of expressive and receptive ability. Students will view “Mr. Holland’s Opus” and critique it from an ASL point of view. Deaf culture, hard-of-hearing culture, the science and anatomy of the ear (and related technologies and ethics thereof) will also be explored to a greater depth in ASL 2.

PREREQUISITE: Introduction to ASL 1 with a grade of 75 or better.

American Sign Language 3

This course will extend knowledge of both expressive and receptive vocabulary in ASL. Facial expressions and body movement associated with the syntax of ASL will be emphasized. Students will do a research project based on social and cultural aspects of the deaf. Students will be encouraged to go on several field trips to interact with the local deaf community to improve their signing and better understand deaf culture.

PREREQUISITE: ASL 2 with an average of 80 or better.

American Sign Language 4

This course will continue ASL receptive/expressive instruction using Mastering ASL and other instructional materials. Students will continue to increase both their vocabulary and grammatical knowledge of ASL with emphasis on facial expressions and body language used for grammatical and emotive purposes. The majority of this class will be conducted in ASL with students adhering to the cultural norms of a deaf environment. Many assessments will be performance based. Students will be highly encouraged to interact with the local deaf community on a regular basis. ASL students will be required to present in front of the classroom, 1:1, video, and do performance-based assessments.

PREREQUISITE: ASL 3 with an average of 85 or better.
Beginner ESOL

These half-year courses (.5 credit each) in the ESOL Program are designed to help those students whose native language is not English and who cannot successfully communicate with their English-speaking peers in mainstream classes, especially English classes. Combined, this is an individualized program whose intent is to make those students ready for mainstream courses within two years. Students learn how to communicate through the use of the four basic English language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students gain the basic language skills needed to continue learning the English language. These courses introduce the non-English speaker or beginning English speaker to the English language through thematically-based content instruction. Students taking ESOL courses will receive English credit.

Students should enroll in each semester course with the possibility of enrollment in tutorial study hall each semester. The intended purpose of the ESOL study hall is to get help, study, do homework, and use the English language. It is a working/talking study hall.

The ESOL Coordinator and school counselors determine eligibility for the program.
For more information, contact the ESOL Coordinator or the School Counseling Department.

Intermediate ESOL

These semester courses (.5 credit each) in the ESOL program are designed to help those students whose native language is not English and who cannot successfully communicate with their English-speaking peers in mainstream classes, especially English classes. Combined, this is an individualized program whose intent is to make those students ready for mainstream courses within a year. Students will fine tune the basic language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing through thematic units, authentic literature, as well as challenging academic language and structures. Students will expand knowledge of the English language and successfully participate in mainstream classes by developing higher-level reading and writing skills. They will continue to build essential English language literacy skills needed for success in the mainstream classroom. Students taking ESOL courses will receive English credit.

Students should enroll in each semester course with the possibility of enrollment in tutorial study hall each semester. The intended purpose of the ESOL study hall is to get help, study, do homework, and use the English language. It is a working/talking study hall.

The ESOL Coordinator and school counselors determine eligibility for the program.
For more information, contact the ESOL Coordinator or the School Counseling Department.
French

**French 1B**

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is **designed for the student who has had no previous French**. The course introduces the student to the fundamentals of pronunciation and the use of basic grammatical structures of the French language. The course also introduces the student to the geography, culture, and civilization of French-speaking people of various countries. The approach is proficiency-based and focuses on conversation as well as reading and writing exercises. The student will be able to use the present and future tenses to ask for, obtain, and give information as well as give and recognize descriptions.

**French 1A**

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has successfully completed a French language program in middle school. The course reinforces the basic structures of the language and enables the student to use these structures in written and oral communication. The course also introduces the student to the geographies, cultures and civilizations of French-speaking people of various countries. The approach is proficiency based and focuses on conversation as well as reading and writing exercises. The student will be able to use the past, present, and future tenses as well as give and recognize descriptions.

**PREREQUISITE:** The student must have successfully completed a French language program in middle school.

**French 2B**

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for students who have successfully completed one year of formal study of French. The course offers a general review of basic grammatical constructions of French. Students will strengthen their reading and listening comprehension and develop their writing and speaking skills. The proficiency-based approach emphasizes vocabulary-building, grammatical structures, and the proper use of idioms.

**PREREQUISITE:** French 1 or permission from the Department Head.

**French 2A**

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for students who have completed one year of formal study of French with superior grades and/or language skills. The student choosing this course must be willing to be in a class where French is used primarily. The course offers a general review of basic grammatical constructions of French. A variety of reading materials will be presented. Students will strengthen their reading, writing, listening comprehension and speaking skills. The proficiency-based approach emphasizes vocabulary-building, grammatical structures, and the proper use of idioms.

**PREREQUISITE:** French 1A or 1B with an average of 85 or better or recommendation from middle school teacher.

**French 3B**

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is for students who have successfully completed two years of formal study of French. The proper use of the language is emphasized through frequent independent written assignments and classroom conversation. Historical and cultural aspects of French-speaking countries are studied through French newspapers and current videos. The course is conducted primarily in French, enabling the students to perfect their speaking abilities.

**PREREQUISITE:** French 2A or 2B or better or permission from the Department Head.
French 3A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is for students who have completed two years of formal study of French with superior grades and/or language skills. The proper use of the language is emphasized through frequent independent written assignments and classroom conversation. Historical and cultural aspects of French-speaking countries are studied through French newspapers and current videos. Students choosing this course must be willing to be in a class where French is used almost exclusively. Students in this class will participate in a detailed study of one major novel and/or play.

**PREREQUISITE:** French 2A with an average of 85 or better or 2B with an average of 90 or better.

French 4A

This full-year (1 credit) elective is designed for those students who truly enjoy using the French language and want to continue their studies of Francophone culture. The course presents advanced grammatical concepts while encouraging students to refine their listening and speaking skills. Students will further their knowledge of the French-speaking world by reading literary works and by researching current events via the Internet and/or French language periodicals. Students will improve their writing by completing journal entries, short compositions, and/or reports. The course will also provide an opportunity for students to listen to music and view films from the Francophone world.

**PREREQUISITE:** French 3B with an average of 85 or better; French 3A with an average of 80 or better.

Honors French 4

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed to acquaint students with the different stages of development of French literature as well as their close relationship to the development of political events in France. An extensive study (and analysis) of short stories, poems, and a novel and/or play per semester highlights the techniques, purposes, and social and political concerns of French authors from the Middle Ages through the 20th century. In addition, students will gain an appreciation for the literature of other French-speaking peoples. There is a summer curriculum component that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**ENTRANCE CRITERIA:** An average of 88 or better in second and third-year language sequence.

AP French Language

This challenging course is for those students who have demonstrated a passion for the language and have already developed considerable competence in the language. Students will strive to comprehend formal and informal spoken French and to acquire vocabulary and refine grammar structures to ease their comprehension of both contemporary writing (newspapers, magazines, and websites) and modern literature. Students will improve their writing skills by composing expository and creative passages on a regular basis. In addition, students will participate actively in classroom discussions to improve their accuracy and fluency in speaking the target language. There will be a summer curriculum project.

**ENTRANCE CRITERIA:** Honors French 4 with an average of 85 or better.

**NOTE:** Due to limited enrollment, the Honors French 4 and AP classes meet at the same time.

German

German 1A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has had no previous experience studying German. The course introduces the student to the fundamentals of pronunciation and the use of the basic grammatical structures of the German language. The course also introduces the student to the geography, culture and civilization of German-speaking countries. The approach is proficiency-based and focuses on reading, writing, and conversational skills. The student will be able to ask, obtain, and give information, as well as give and recognize descriptions in the present tense. The past tense will also be introduced.

**PREREQUISITE:** Students should have 80 or above in English or in another foreign language. The student must have completed a German language program in middle school.
German 2B

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for students who have successfully completed one year of formal study of German. The course offers a general review of basic grammatical structures. New grammar is also introduced. Students will strengthen their reading, writing, listening comprehension, and speaking skills. The proficiency-based approach emphasizes vocabulary-building, grammatical structures, the proper use of idioms as well as conversation, reading and writing skills.

**PREREQUISITE:** German 1B or permission from the Department Head.

German 2A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for students who have completed the equivalent of a formal class of German I with strong grades and/or language ability. The course offers a thorough review of grammatical structures. Students will strengthen their reading, writing, listening comprehension, and speaking skills. Reading materials will introduce students to aspects of German literature and culture. The proficiency-based approach emphasizes verb usage, idioms, and vocabulary-building exercises.

**PREREQUISITE:** German 1A with an average of 85 or better.

German 3B

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective consists of theme-based units that expand the student’s knowledge of German. The course approach is proficiency-based and focuses on conversation and reading and writing skills. Grammar is reviewed and advanced concepts are introduced. Students will explore the historical, political, and geographical background of Germany. Students will be expected to read multi-chapter stories and write longer essays. The course is designed for the student who has successfully completed German 1 and German 2, and is motivated to advance with the language.

**PREREQUISITE:** German 2A or 2B or permission from the Department Head.

German 3A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective consists of theme-based units that expand the student’s knowledge of German. The course approach is proficiency-based and focuses on conversation and reading and writing skills. Grammar is reviewed and advanced concepts are introduced. Vocabulary and grammar are expanded through reading of texts, and through composition and conversation. Extensive speaking and reading and writing ability will be expected. Students will explore the historical, political, and geographical background of Germany. This course is designed for the student who has excelled in German 1 and German 2, and is motivated to work with the language at a higher level of accuracy and complexity. The class will prepare students for Honors German and college study.

**PREREQUISITE:** German 2A with an average of 85 or better or 2B with an average of 90 or better.

Honors German 4

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language course is designed for the student who wishes to work intensely with the German language itself, and to explore the world in which the German language is used. The class is conducted entirely in German. Students will explore special situations in German grammar and syntax, and will develop writing skills. Major works of literature from two eras will be read. The students will investigate German history, art and culture, current events, and the role of German business in the international economy. The class will require extensive preparation outside of class, and students will be expected to learn to discuss a variety of topics in German. Active class participation is a must. There is a summer curriculum component that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** An average of 88 or better in German 3.
AP German Language

FL0327

This challenging course is for students who have demonstrated a passion for learning and an enthusiasm for the German language, history, and culture. The student must be willing to be in a classroom where German is the working spoken language. Emphasis will be placed on extensive work with advanced grammar, syntax, and vocabulary. The student will develop various modes of expository and creative writing. Readings will cover literature, current media, history, and culture. Conversational German will increase the student’s ability to interact in a German speaking country. There will be a summer curriculum project.

**ENTRANCE CRITERIA:** German 4A or Honors German 4 with an average of 85 or better.

**NOTE:** Due to limited enrollment, the German 4 Honors and AP classes meet at the same time.

Latin

Latin 1B

FL0310

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is designed for the student who has had no previous Latin study. The course introduces the student to the fundamentals, i.e., declensions and conjugations, of a classical language. Latin word order is analyzed and sentences are translated. Vocabulary acquisition is reinforced with English derivatives obtained from Latin. Mythology, the culture of the Romans, and in alternate years, medical and legal Latin will be studied. The approach focuses on memorization, reading, and writing exercises. The student will be able to read, translate elementary Latin, and acquire a basic understanding of Roman life and its impact on our society today.

**PREREQUISITE:** The student must have maintained a “C” average or better in English during the previous year.

Latin 1A

FL0311

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is designed for accelerated students who have demonstrated proficiency in English grammar and/or in the mechanics of foreign language taken previously. The course introduces the student to the fundamentals, i.e. declensions and conjugations of the classical language. Mythology, the culture of the Romans, English etymology and, in alternate years, medical and legal Latin will be studied. Supplementary grammar and translation, English derivatives, culture, history, and mythology will be studied. Students will also study a survey of original literature which supplements the topics presented in the textbook. The class requires active preparation and the motivation to work more intensely with the language.

**PREREQUISITE:** Students must demonstrate their commitment to language study by either having an average of 85 in another second language or maintaining a B average in English.

Latin 2B

FL0312

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is designed for students who have successfully completed one year of formal study of Latin grammar. In preparation for the reading of excerpts from various Roman authors, the course continues the study of Latin grammar, including subordinate clause structures. Additional topics in Roman and Greek culture will be related to the readings. Expanded vocabulary acquisition will be reinforced with English derivatives obtained from Latin and, in alternate years, medical and legal Latin will be studied. The approach focuses on reading and translating with a dictionary.

**PREREQUISITE:** Latin 1B or permission from the Department Head.
Latin 2A

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is designed for accelerated students who have successfully completed one year of formal study of Latin grammar, along with deeper grammatical focus. In preparation for the reading of excerpts from various Roman authors, the course continues the study of Latin grammar, with proficiency-based approach, including subordinate clause structures. Additional topics in Roman and Greek culture will be related to the readings. Enriched vocabulary acquisition will be reinforced with English derivatives obtained from Latin and, in alternate years, medical and legal Latin will be studied. The approach focuses on reading and translating with a dictionary, with a pace reflective of an advanced level of proficiency, including additional material and appropriately developed assessment.

**PREREQUISITE:** Latin 1 with an average of 85 or better.

Latin 3B

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is for students who have successfully completed two years of the study of Latin. The transition to the translation of the excerpts of prose authors such as Cicero, Seneca, Eutropius, and Caesar will take place and will be supported by the study of their historical background and rhetorical public speaking techniques. The approach focuses on reading and translation supported by grammar and vocabulary study. Excerpts of prose works will also be studied to understand the ethics of ancient Rome. Comparisons and contrasts to our culture will be discussed.

**PREREQUISITE:** Latin 2B with an average of 70 or better

Latin 3A

This full-year (1 credit) accelerated classical language elective is for students who have excelled in their first two years of Latin. The transition to the translation of excerpts of prose authors such as Cicero, Seneca, Eutropius, and Caesar will take place and will be supported by the study of the Roman Republic and rhetorical public speaking techniques. More advanced grammar will be studied and reviewed to support translation. Logical argument and persuasive oratory will be explored, as well as application made to the field of communications today. The course is proficiency-based and is focused on reading and translation. Excerpts of prose will also be studied to understand the historical, cultural, and ethical mores in the Republican era and comparison made to current experience.

**PREREQUISITE:** Latin 2A with an average of 85 or better.

Honors Latin 4

This full-year (1 credit) classical language elective is designed for students who have successfully completed and excelled in three years of the study of Latin. Excerpts from poetry authors such as Virgil, Catullus, Horace, and Ovid will be translated and studied in depth. In addition, supplementary reading will be included to provide historical, cultural, and literary perspective. Advanced grammar, as well as metrical and other poetical topics seen in context, will be presented as encountered. Participation and expression, both verbal and written is expected. There is a summer curriculum component that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** An average of 88 or better in second and third-year Latin.

Spanish

Spanish 1B

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has had no previous experience in Spanish. The course covers the basic structures of the language and enables the student to understand and use these structures in oral and written communication. The course also introduces the student to the geography, culture, and civilization of Spanish-speaking people of various countries. The approach is proficiency-based and focuses on listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The student will be able to ask for, obtain, and give information in the present and near-future tenses.
Spanish 1A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has successfully completed a Spanish language program in middle school. The course reinforces the basic grammatical structures of the language and enables the student to use these structures in written and oral communication. The course also introduces the student to the geography, culture, and civilization of Spanish-speaking people of various countries. The approach is proficiency-based and focuses on conversation as well as reading and writing. The student will be able to use the past, present and immediate future tenses to ask for, obtain, and give information as well as give and recognize descriptions in the past, present and immediate future tenses.

**PREREQUISITE:** The student must have completed a Spanish language program in middle school.

Spanish 2B

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has completed Spanish 1. The course focuses on grammatical structures, verb usage, idioms, and vocabulary acquisition. The fundamentals of Spanish 1 are also reinforced. A proficiency-based approach is used to develop reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills. Spanish and Latin American cultures are also studied.

Spanish 2A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has completed one year of Spanish with superior grades and/or language skills. The course offers a thorough review and continuation of grammatical structures. Students will strengthen their reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension skills with a proficiency-based approach. Reading materials will introduce students to cultural aspects of Spain and Latin America. Spanish is the primary language used in class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 1B with an average of 90 or better, Spanish 1A with an average of 85 or better or recommendation from middle school teacher.

Spanish 3B

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the student who has completed two years of Spanish. This course consists of a thorough review of grammar and its usage through the reading of texts and conversation and composition. Advanced grammatical structures are introduced and integrated. The approach is proficiency-based. The course is conducted primarily in Spanish, enabling students to improve their conversation, reading, writing, and listening skills, making possible the use of the language in travel and/or to pursue further study of Spanish.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 2A or 2B or permission from the Department Head.

Spanish 3A

This full-year (1 credit) foreign language elective is designed for the highly-motivated student who has completed two years of Spanish. This course consists of a thorough review of grammar and its usage through the reading of texts and conversation and composition. Advanced grammatical structures are introduced and integrated. Reading representative works of various periods and cultures is also required. The course is conducted almost exclusively in Spanish, enabling students to improve their conversation, reading, writing, and listening skills, which makes possible the use of the language in travel and/or to pursue further study of Spanish.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 2A with an average of 85 or better or 2B with an average of 90 or better.

Honors Spanish 3

This accelerated course is designed for those students who thoroughly enjoy the Spanish language and hope to continue in Spanish 4 Honors and the AP 5 class. Students will complete their study of most grammar concepts, examine some literary, artistic, and cultural topics of both Spain and Latin America, and will make regular oral presentations on these topics. In addition, students will be expected to write both creative and thematic compositions. This class will be conducted entirely in Spanish and students should be prepared to regularly participate in class discussions. There is a required summer component which must be completed before the first day of classes.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 2A with an average of 90 or better.
Spanish 4A  

This full-year (1 credit) elective is designed for those students who truly enjoy using the Spanish language and want to continue their studies of Hispanic culture. The course presents advanced grammatical concepts while encouraging students to refine their listening and speaking skills. Students will further their knowledge of the Spanish-speaking world by reading literary works and by researching current events via the Internet and/or Spanish language periodicals. Students will improve their writing by completing journal entries, short compositions and/or reports. The course will also provide an opportunity for students to listen to music and view films from the Hispanic world.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 3B with an average of 85 or better or Spanish 3A with an average of 80 or better.

Honors Spanish 4  

This full-year (1 credit) elective is designed for those students who truly enjoy using the Spanish language and want to continue their studies of Hispanic culture. The course presents advanced grammatical concepts while encouraging students to refine their listening and speaking skills. Students will further their knowledge of the Spanish-speaking world by reading literary works and by researching current events via the Internet and/or Spanish language periodicals. Students will improve their writing by completing journal entries, short compositions and/or reports. The course will also provide an opportunity for students to listen to music and view films from the Hispanic world.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 3B with an average of 85 or better or Spanish 3A with an average of 80 or better.

AP Spanish Language  

This full-year (1 credit) course is for those students who have demonstrated a passion for the language and have already developed considerable competence in the language. Students will strive to comprehend formal and informal spoken Spanish and to acquire vocabulary and refine grammar structures to ease their comprehension of both contemporary writing (newspapers, magazines, and websites) and modern literature. Students will improve their writing skills by composing expository and creative passages on a regular basis. In addition, students will participate actively in classroom discussions to improve their accuracy and fluency in speaking the target language. There will be a summer curriculum project.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 4A or Honors Spanish 4 with an average of 85 or better.

Spanish Language Immersion  

Do you love the Spanish Language? Does the idea of traveling to a foreign country, living with a local family, and studying in interactive small groups interest you? This course is equivalent to a half-year (0.5 credit) course and is intended for the highly-motivated language learner who has demonstrated maturity and interest in learning the Spanish language. Participants will study in a language academy or host high school for 2 weeks in April or June and live with a host family. Daily language instruction in addition to cultural activities such as cooking, music, dance, “intercambios”, and film nights are the major components of this course.

There will be several required learning seminars prior to our departure. These seminars will take place after school. Finally, upon return, students will be responsible for making classroom presentations based on their experience. Students will gain increased language proficiency as well as first-hand knowledge of Latin American or Spanish culture. Students will be responsible for the cost of the trip including (but not limited to) transportation, lodging, and meals.

**PREREQUISITE:** Spanish 1A or higher, concurrent enrollment in a Spanish class, Student Application, and Teacher Recommendations. Preference will be given to those students enrolled in level 2A or higher.
Math Department

Mathematics is a study of patterns and relationships; a science and a way of thinking; an art, characterized by order and internal consistency; a language, using carefully defined terms and symbols. In order to be successful and productive in a world that is changing at a pace unprecedented in history, students need to be mathematically literate. Mathematics empowers people. Math principles, concepts, and skills enable individuals to make informed and accurate decisions. Math enhances the ability to explore, conjecture, and reason logically. People use their knowledge of math to solve problems at the workplace and in the home.

While 3 credits of math are necessary for graduation, a math course (or a math-related, non-math course) must be taken each year a student is enrolled at the Academy.

The following are all approved math-related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pinkerton Academy Math-Related Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CT0605       Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0607       Accounting Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0545       AP Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0654       AP Computer Science A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS0270       AP Macroeconomics / Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0546       AP Computer Science A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0547       AP Physics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0550       AP Physics C: Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0717       Architecture &amp; Design 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0746       Automotive Systems Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0738       Building Construction Technology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0531       Chemistry A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC0532       Chemistry B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0721       Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0653       Computer Programming 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0649       Computer Systems 2 – Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT0630       Culinary Arts &amp; Baking 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Although 3 credits of math are required for graduation, most post-secondary work requires that students earn four credits of a sequential math program. Please see the chart on previous page.

Five or more credits of math are available for exceptional students. Math courses are full-year, one-credit courses with the exception of Algebra 1, Mythbusters, and Probability/Statistics, which are two semester courses earning one-half credit each.

Levels

Many of the mathematics courses at Pinkerton Academy are offered at different levels to meet the needs of our students. Exploration classes are for those students with special needs in mathematics. C-level courses are for those students who need additional time and more work on basic math skills. Successful completion of the C-level curriculum should fulfill the entrance requirements for most 2-year colleges and some 4-year colleges.

B-level courses are for students who have average to above average arithmetic skills without the use of a calculator. B-level students are preparing for a 2-year or 4-year college program. A-level, Honors, and AP courses are for students who excel in mathematics. They have excellent arithmetic skills, enjoy mathematics, and work quickly and accurately. They are self-motivated, can extend concepts to new problems, and score very high on standardized tests. These students aspire to attend highly-selective colleges, and pursue a career in mathematics or science-related fields.
Various studies have determined that competence in algebra is a key to being successful in today’s workforce. Proficiency in algebra is a requirement to avoid taking a remedial math class in community college. The Accuplacer Test will be given to all students enrolled in Senior Math.

3 Credits of Mathematics are required for graduation
4 years of Mathematics (or Math Intensive) courses are required for graduation

---

**Accuplacer Test**

---

**Exploration in Number Concepts**

This full-year (1 credit) course is for students who struggle to learn mathematics, including simple arithmetic computations involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division without a calculator. This course helps students prepare for Exploration in Pre-Algebra. The course includes topics such as understanding whole, decimal and fractional numbers, reasoning about number patterns to understand operations, and performing calculations using mental and written strategies. Students who successfully complete Explorations in Number Concepts continue with Explorations in Pre-Algebra their sophomore year.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from the Director of Special Education or the Department Head.

---

Recommended 9th Grade Courses:

- MT0405

---

---
Exploration in Pre-Algebra MT0407

This full-year (1 credit) course is for students who struggle to learn mathematics, including simple arithmetic computations involving addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division without a calculator. Students will be provided with a scientific calculator for classroom use only. This course helps students prepare for Exploration in Algebra. The course includes some topics also taught in Algebra 1. Students who successfully complete Exploration in Pre-Algebra continue with Exploration in Algebra their sophomore year.

PREREQUISITE: Permission required from the Director of Special Education or the Department Head.

Algebra 1

Algebra 1 is taught as two semester (0.5 credit) courses. Algebra 1 formalizes and extends the mathematics that students learned in middle school. Topics include solving, graphing, and writing linear equations and inequalities, working with irrational numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, exponents, systems of linear equations and inequalities. Students who do not receive a 0.5 credit for either semester will need to repeat that semester of Algebra 1. Students are encouraged to take the appropriate level of Geometry during their sophomore year.

PREREQUISITES FOR ALGEBRA 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. 1</th>
<th>Sem. 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 1A</td>
<td>MT0411</td>
<td>MT0412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 1B</td>
<td>MT0414</td>
<td>MT0415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra 1C</td>
<td>MT0417</td>
<td>MT0418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors Algebra 2 MT0430

This full-year (1 credit) course is for freshmen and extends the concepts of Algebra 1A. Topics include extensive work with functions of all types including quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic as well as the topics of sequences and probability. The course emphasizes the applications of algebra and stresses problem solving continually. This course requires the use of a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide. The calculators are used to help students visualize multiple representations of problems. Successful students are encouraged to take Honors Geometry the following year. Grade 11 students may also take this course if they have met the prerequisites.

PREREQUISITE: Algebra 1 in middle school with a high A average, recommendation of their 8th grade teacher, and permission from the Department Head.
Geometry

This full-year (1 credit) course reviews, formalizes, and extends mathematics learned by students in middle school and Algebra 1. Topics include Congruence, Similarity, Right Triangles, Circles, Expressing Geometric Properties with Equations and Geometric Measure and Dimension. These concepts are explored and developed analytically and algebraically, providing students with a strong foundation for analysis work in future math courses. Students may investigate geometric phenomena with software in computer lab settings. A student may need to provide a compass and protractor for this class. **All levels of this course require use of a scientific calculator, which the student must provide.**

**PREREQUISITES FOR GEOMETRY:**

**Honors Geometry**

Teacher recommendation and one credit in Honors Algebra 2 with an average of 85 or better. Successful students will be encouraged to apply for Honors Pre-Calculus and/or AP Statistics the following year.

**Geometry A**

One credit in Algebra 1A with an average of 85 or better, or teacher recommendation. Successful students are encouraged to take Algebra 2A the following year. This course encourages and develops logical reasoning and problem solving skills both individually and in a group setting. Those students who successfully complete Algebra 2A are encouraged to apply for Honors Pre-Calculus and/or AP Statistics the following year. Students who would like to take Geometry A and Algebra 2A at the same time must obtain permission from the Department Head.

**Geometry B**

One credit in Algebra 1B with an average of 75 or better, or teacher recommendation.

**Geometry C**

Successful completion of Algebra 1C.

**Exploration in Algebra 1**

This full-year (1 credit) course is to formalize and extend the mathematics that students learned in Exploration in Pre-Algebra. Topics include solving, graphing, and writing linear equations and inequalities, working with irrational numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, exponents, and systems of linear equations and inequalities. Students are encouraged to take the appropriate level of Geometry during their sophomore year.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Exploration in Pre-Algebra.

Recommended 10th Grade Courses:

Students in Algebra hop out of their seats and gather data to help predict how long it would take to pass a hula hoop around the world.
Recommended 11th Grade Courses:

Algebra 2

This full-year (1 credit) course reviews and extends the concepts of Algebra 1 and Geometry. Topics include extensive work with functions of all types including quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric as well as the topics of combinations and permutations, probability and sequences. Throughout the course there is an emphasis on analysis and technology. Honors Algebra 2, Algebra 2A, and Algebra 2B require the use of a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator or equivalent, which the student must provide. Algebra 2C requires the use of a scientific calculator, which the student must provide.

PREREQUISITES FOR ALGEBRA 2:

Honors Algebra 2 MT0430

Teacher recommendations, Pinkerton Academy math GPA of 88 or better (including Geometry A), and strong standardized test scores, if available. Students in this course would be strongly considering a career in engineering, medicine, science, or a math-related field. Successful students will be encouraged to apply for Honors Pre-Calculus and/or AP Statistics the following year. Grade 9 students may also take this course if they have met the requirements.

Algebra 2A MT0431

One credit in Geometry A with an average of 85 or better or teacher recommendation. Successful students are encouraged to take Pre-Calculus A the following year. Students who would like to take Geometry A and Algebra 2A at the same time must obtain permission from the Department Head.

Algebra 2B MT0432

One credit in Geometry B with an average of 75 or better or teacher recommendation.

Algebra 2C MT0433

Successful completion of Geometry C.

Honors Pre-Calculus MT0440

This full-year (1 credit) course will continue the study of trigonometry and functions. New topics include limits and derivatives. An emphasis will be placed on applying math to real world situations through data collection activities. An interdisciplinary project will be required prior to the completion of the course as well as a summer academic component. This course requires continual use of a TI 84-plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide. Successful juniors will be encouraged to apply for AP Calculus BC and/or AP Statistics the following year.

PREREQUISITE: An application process, one credit in Honors Geometry or Honors Algebra 2 with an 85 average or better and teacher recommendation.

Pre-Calculus A MT0441

This full-year (1 credit) course continues the study of functions and covers an extensive amount of trigonometry. The emphasis is on applying math to real world situations and preparing students for calculus. This course requires continual use of a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide. Calculators are used to help students visualize multiple representations of problems and to quickly and accurately do data analysis problems. This course also includes a probability component.

PREREQUISITE: One credit in Algebra 2A with an 85 average or better or teacher recommendation.
Recommended 12th Grade Courses:

**Pre-Calculus B**

This full-year (1 credit) course reviews and extends topics from Algebra 2B. New topics include rational functions and trigonometry. The emphasis is on promoting student communication of mathematics. Pre-Calculus B is for students who plan to attend a competitive college. This course requires continual use of a TI 84-plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide. Calculators are used to help students analyze multiple representations of problems and to quickly and accurately solve data analysis problems.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Algebra 2B with a grade of 75 or better or teacher recommendation.

**AP Calculus BC**

This full-year (1 credit) course includes a study of limits, techniques of differentiation and integration, applications of derivatives and integrals, infinite series, polar functions, and parametric functions. Students will use a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator in this class. A graphing calculator is required but not provided by the school. The goal is to prepare the student for the Advanced Placement BC exam, which can lead to college credit in calculus. This course is equivalent to two semesters of college calculus.

**PREREQUISITE:**
- One credit in Honors Pre-Calculus and the recommendation of the current teacher or permission of the Department Head.

**AP Calculus AB**

This full-year (1 credit) course includes a study of limits, techniques of differentiation and integration, and applications of derivatives and integrals. Students will use a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator in this class. A graphing calculator is required but not provided by the school. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging students to take the Advanced Placement AB exam, which can lead to college credit in calculus. This course is equivalent to one semester of college calculus.

**PREREQUISITE:**
- One credit in Pre-Calculus A and the recommendation of the current teacher or permission of the Department Head.

**AP Statistics**

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed to be the equivalent of a college statistics course. The course includes in-depth discussion of both descriptive and inferential statistics. Emphasis is placed on analysis and interpretation of data. Probability distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression and contingency tables are some of the topics covered. This course requires continual use of a TI 84-Plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging students to take the Advanced Placement exam.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Pre-Calculus B or one credit in Pre-Calculus A or one credit in Algebra 2A and the recommendation of the current teacher or permission of the Department Head.

**Sports Statistics**

*Students must sign up for BOTH semesters*

Sports Statistics is taught as two semester (0.5 credit) courses which can be taken sequentially for a full credit. The class will discuss the theory, development, and application of analytics in sports. Students will learn about the application of analytics in sports for purposes of in-game strategy, player performance, team management, sports operations, and fantasy competitions, among many other topics. The class will consist of lectures, labs, presentations, and culminate with a semester project. Statistics is an important field of math and is used to analyze, interpret, and predict outcomes from data. In this course you will learn the fundamental concepts and methods of statistics, how to interpret graphical and numerical summaries of data, and understand the reasoning behind calculations and the correct interpretation of the results.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of Algebra 2 or have one credit in Geometry B with a 75 or better average or teacher recommendation.. Juniors are welcome to enroll, but should complete Algebra 2 first if planning on enrolling in a four-year college or university. It is strongly encouraged for students to take Sports Literature to complement and apply what they learn in Sports Statistics.
Finite Math w/ Trigonometry B

This course is taught as two semester (0.5 credit) courses and is for students seeking a fourth year of math who are planning to study a non-math-related field in college. This course extends algebraic topics including systems of linear equations (matrices) as well as quadratic, polynomial, exponential, logarithmic, rational and trigonometric functions. Topics selected from probability and statistics are emphasized. This course requires continual use of a TI 84-plus graphing calculator, which the student must provide.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Algebra 2B with a 70 or better average or one credit in Algebra 2C with an 80 or better average or teacher recommendation. This is a senior elective only.

Senior Mathematics

This full-year (1 credit) course is targeted for seniors. Senior Mathematics is a survey course designed to prepare students for a college algebra or entry-level college math course. Students will develop competence in simplifying and evaluating polynomial and rational expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, and systems of linear equations. Emphasis will be placed on applying these skills in solving real world problems. Juniors who do not enroll in another mathematics course are required to take the Accuplacer Test prior to enrolling in Senior Mathematics.

**PREREQUISITE:** Results of the Accuplacer Test and teacher recommendation.

Mythbusters

Can you build a structure to withstand the elements? What’s the strongest shape? What are the chances in a coin toss? When you blow up a balloon and let go, why does it fly all over the place? How can you control its speed? Separating truth from fiction can be tough! Mythbusters is taught as two semester (0.5 credit) courses. In this course we will endeavor to find the truth as we investigate claims using research, the scientific method, and Math! We will also watch episodes of Myth Busters as inspiration and to analyze and critique the investigative methods demonstrated on the show.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of two math courses or Department Head approval. Juniors are welcome to enroll, but should complete Algebra 2 first if planning on enrolling in a four-year college or university.

Practical Math for the Consumer

This full-year (1 credit) mathematics course is designed to teach the math skills needed to make informed consumer decisions. Topics include the mathematics of personal income, buying a car and related expenses, purchasing various types of insurance, housing, unit pricing, discounts and mark-ups, banking, budgeting, investments, credit cards, loans, taxes, and travel. Much of the material is presented in the context of problem-solving situations. Materials from newspapers, consumer magazines and websites will help to keep the content current. This course requires use of a scientific calculator, which the student must provide.

**PREREQUISITE:** Two math credits earned with credits in Algebra 1 and Geometry, and junior status.

Exploration in Practical Math for the Consumer

This full-year (1 credit) mathematics course is designed to teach math skills needed to make informed consumer decisions. Topics include the mathematics of personal income, buying a car and related expenses, purchasing various types of insurance, housing, unit pricing, discounts and mark-ups, banking, budgeting, investments, credit cards, loans, taxes and travel. Much of the material is presented in the context of problem-solving situations. This course requires continual use of a scientific calculator, which the student must provide. Materials from newspapers, consumer magazines, and websites will help to keep the content current.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from the Special Education Director or the Department Head and 2 math credits earned and junior status.
Physical Education

Department

Recommended for Grade 9

Physical Education 1

This half-year (0.5 credit) course meets 5 days per week for one half year. It is designed to prepare students to live a physically active lifestyle and show the importance of regular physical activity. Students will participate in a variety of activities throughout the semester taken from each of the following areas: body dynamics, group games, individual sports, team sports and fitness.

Recommended for Grade 10

Choose only ONE of the following courses to meet requirements of Physical Education 2. One additional Physical Education 2 course may be taken as an elective for a total of two.

Competitive Team Sports -
Physical Education 2

This highly active PE 2 course is designed to center around competitive team sports that emphasize sportsmanship, team-building skills, and respect for rules. The focus is on traditional team activities, which include speedball, flag football, volleyball, floor hockey, softball, and basketball. An understanding of team concepts and competitive sport experience is recommended.

Fitness for Life -
Physical Education 2

This PE 2 course will include individual fitness activities. The class will focus on a wellness lifestyle and incorporate aerobic, strengthening, endurance, and flexibility components on a regular basis. Personal fitness portfolios will be created for each student. The activities will include walking, strength training, aerobic exercise, yoga, Pilates, and other fitness-based activities. Fitness Testing will be an important part of the curriculum to assess methods to improve in health-related components of fitness.

Racquet and Net Activities -
Physical Education 2

In this PE 2 course, the student will participate in a variety of team and individual sports. A racquet, net, or both may be utilized in these activities. The student will be taught skills, rules, and strategies for game play. These activities may include speedball, badminton, tennis, volleyball, basketball, pickle ball, table tennis, indoor soccer, and floor hockey. Lower and upper body conditioning and flexibility will be stressed during warm-ups.

Recreational Activities -
Physical Education 2

This PE 2 course promotes a healthy living style through recreational activities, which emphasizes participation for enjoyment. Activities include lawn games, team and partner activities, and a variety of non-traditional games.
Outdoor and Recreational Activities - Physical Education 2

Indoor and outdoor activities that have a lifetime use in recreation and that incorporate fitness in leisure-time activities. Students will be involved in the following activities: archery, mountain biking/trail walking, snowshoeing, cross-country skiing, activities that include lawn games, tennis, badminton, pickleball, table tennis, and horseshoes. Students will use their own bikes for mountain biking.

Get Fit with Dance - Physical Education 2

This half-year (0.5 credit) active course is a combination of aerobic fitness, muscle toning and basic components of dance choreography. The emphasis is how to maintain a healthy lifestyle. This variety will increase endurance, strength, flexibility, and coordination. The weight room will also be utilized on a regular basis. Dance background is not necessary.

Recommended for Grades 11 and 12

These courses may only be taken after Physical Education 1 and 2 have been successfully completed.

Exercise Science Conditioning - Physical Education 3

This half-year (0.5 credit) will meet five days per week. Monday, Wednesday, and Friday will be devoted to strength-training activities, which will include a campus run up to a mile, dynamic training, and weightlifting at the field house. Tuesday and Thursday will emphasize cardiovascular conditioning and will include various training methods to improve the student’s endurance. Training methods would include distance running up to three miles on various courses, such as the Pinkerton Academy cross-country course, interval training, circuit training, and snowshoeing. The student’s progress will be monitored by monthly one-mile time trials, body weight, and percent body fat measurements. Instruction will include basic anatomy, physiology, and nutrition. Knowledge of heart rate and training zone will be utilized daily. The student will need appropriate workout clothing for both warm and cold weather environments, a pair of quality running shoes, and a terrific attitude for a lifetime of fitness.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Physical Education 1 and 2. Enrollment is limited. Physical Education Department Head approval is required.

Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries - Physical Education 7

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for the student who has an interest in the fields of sports medicine, nursing, physical therapy, athletic training, and/or other allied health fields. It will deal with the specific areas of anatomy, conditioning, nutrition, and prevention and treatment of common athletic injuries. As part of the course curriculum students will be certified in American Heart Association CPR/AED and First Aid. There is a fee associated with this. Students are expected to observe our athletic training staff after school for approximately 10 hours throughout the course.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Physical Education 1 and 2. Enrollment is limited. Physical Education Department Head approval is required.

Unified Physical Education - Physical Education 8

This half-year (0.5 credit) course offers students the opportunity to work in one-to-one peer relationships with special needs students in a comprehensive physical education program. A selection of activities will be taken from the following areas: fitness, individual sports, and team sports. Emphasis will be placed on lifetime activities.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of Physical Education 1 and 2. Enrollment is limited. Physical Education Department Head approval is required. Seniors will have priority.
Science is both a body of knowledge and a process by which that knowledge is refined and expanded. In today’s technological society, literacy in science, both as knowledge and as a process, is crucial. This knowledge will help students to satisfy their natural curiosity about the world around them and to make sense of that world. As a process, high school science education will develop the student’s skills to think critically, and develop problem-solving techniques to apply, synthesize, create, and evaluate knowledge. It is important that students experience the development of knowledge for themselves, for when they are a part of that process, they are more likely to modify and augment their own knowledge base. Students should be actively involved in solving realistic problems, developing concepts, relating those concepts to one another, and applying those concepts to new situations.

To obtain these skills and knowledge, Pinkerton Academy requires 3.0 credits of science and 0.5 credit of health education for graduation. One credit must be a physical science (typically Journey through Physical Science), one credit must be a life science (Biology). Students interested in scientific or technical careers or who are interested in enrolling in very competitive post-secondary institutions should consider taking four (4) or more years of high school lab science. In addition, students who are curious about the world around them are also encouraged to take additional courses beyond those that are mandatory to help satisfy that natural curiosity. Refer to page 106 to view the approved math-related courses at Pinkerton Academy.
Journey Through Physical Science
A1 (Chem)   A2 (Phys)

This full-year lab science course is made up of two, one-semester (0.5 credit) courses, which are taught by the same teacher. The first semester course explores concepts in chemistry, while the second semester explores physics concepts. It is designed for above-average students preparing for college programs that have very competitive admissions standards and/or those students interested in a scientific or technical career. It is designed to introduce students to the basic skills and concepts of physical science. It is taught through a practical, student-centered approach to problem solving within an age appropriate mathematical environment. Students are given realistic challenges in chemistry and physics. Through hands-on activities, projects, and labs, students develop the skills and knowledge to successfully complete those challenges. Students will need to provide a four-function calculator for this class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of a science program on the 8th grade level with superior grades, or permission from the Department Head. The student should be concurrently enrolled in Algebra A.

Journey Through Physical Science
B1 (Chem)   B2 (Phys)

This full-year lab science course is made up of two, one-semester (0.5 credit) courses, which are taught by the same teacher. The first semester course explores concepts in chemistry, while the second semester explores physics concepts. This course is designed to prepare students who may be interested in post-secondary four-year non-science programs of study, two-year programs, or technical schools. Students will be introduced to the basic skills and concepts of physical science, through practical, student-centered problems. Through hands-on activities, projects, and labs, they develop the skills and knowledge to successfully complete realistic challenges in chemistry and physics. This course covers the same topics as the A level, but emphasizes the general concepts rather than detailed problem solving. Students will need to provide a four-function calculator for this class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of a science program on the 8th grade level.

Exploration in Physical Science
1 (Chem)   2 (Phys)

This full-year lab science course is made up of two, one-semester (0.5 credit) courses, which are taught by the same teacher. The first semester course explores concepts in chemistry, while the second semester explores physics concepts. The course is designed to introduce students to basic skills and concepts of physical science through practical, student-centered problems. Students are given realistic challenges, but are not introduced to theoretical concepts or highly mathematical skills. Hands-on activities, projects, and labs form the basis of classroom instruction. The course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through normal classroom methods. Teachers stress multi-sensory and individualized instructional practices. Supplementary instruction may be available from special educators in classrooms as well as resource rooms.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from the Department Head.

Health Education A

**Recommended for Grade 10**

**Required Health course**

The goal of this half-year (0.5 credit) health course is to help establish patterns of behavior that will assist a person in achieving complete health. This is accomplished by having a balance of physical, mental, social, and emotional well-being. This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to acquire knowledge, incorporate process and life skills, and develop positive attitudes. Building a solid foundation of good decision-making skills can contribute to a variety of healthy choices for themselves and others.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in JTPS A, Honors Biology or Biology A, or permission from the Department Head.
Health Education B
Required Health course

SC0511

The goal of this half-year (0.5 credit) health course is to help establish patterns of behavior that will assist a person in achieving complete health. This is accomplished by having a balance of physical, mental, social, and emotional well-being. This course is designed to offer students the opportunity to acquire knowledge, incorporate process and life skills, and develop positive attitudes. Building a solid foundation of good decision-making skills can contribute to a variety of healthy choices for themselves and others.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in JTPS B or Explorations in JTPS, Honors Biology or Biology A, or permission from the Department Head.

Honors Biology

SC0520

This full-year (1.5 credit) lab science course is an in-depth study of the fundamental principles of biology. It is designed to serve the following student groups: 1) students intending to take Honors Chemistry or Advanced Placement science classes; 2) students intending to pursue a scientific or medical career; and 3) students desiring a strong academic background in the sciences. A great emphasis is placed on molecular biology and laboratory experiences. This course involves an in-depth study of the following topics: biochemistry, cells, homeostasis, energy flow, genetics, evolution, and ecology. Students should be aware that an additional 2.5 periods of laboratory per week will require a commensurate increase in course work as well as a greater proficiency in writing and laboratory skills when compared to Biology A. There is also a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** JTPS A1 and A2 with a combined average of 88 or better, and JTPS A teacher recommendation.

Biology A1 (Sem. 1)
Required Life Science course

SC0521

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is designed for above-average students preparing for college or university programs that have competitive admissions standards or those students interested in pursuing a scientific or technical career. Course content includes the study of living things at the molecular and cellular levels, including homeostasis, photosynthesis, and respiration. Students will be able to develop their problem-solving and critical thinking skills through class discussions, projects, and laboratory experiments.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in JTPS A with a grade of 85 or better, or with teacher recommendation and permission from the Department Head.

Biology A2 (Sem. 2)
Required Life Science course

SC0522

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is a continuation of Biology A1. Course content includes genetics, biodiversity, ecology, and evolution.

**PREREQUISITE:** Biology A1 or permission from the Department Head.

Biology B1 (Sem. 1)
Required Life Science course

SC0523

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab, life science course is designed for students who are seeking preparation for college in a scientific major field. Course content includes the study of living things at the molecular and cellular levels, including homeostasis, photosynthesis, and respiration. Students will be able to develop their problem solving and critical thinking skills through class discussions, projects and laboratory experiments. This course is less detailed in content and has fewer requirements than Biology A1.

**PREREQUISITE:** One semester (0.5 credit) in JTPS B with a grade of 70 or better, or permission from the Department Head.

Biology B2 (Sem. 2)
Required Life Science course

SC0524

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is a continuation of Biology B1. Course content includes genetics, biodiversity, ecology, and evolution.

**PREREQUISITE:** Biology B1 or permission from the Department Head.
**Biology C1 (Sem. 1)**
*Required Life Science course*

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab, life science course is designed to develop basic skills and to stress the fundamental characteristics of living things. Course content includes the study of living things at the molecular and cellular levels, including homeostasis, photosynthesis, and respiration. Special emphasis is placed on the relationships that exist between biology and everyday life. Students will be able to develop problem-solving skills through laboratory experiments, projects, and class discussions. This course has fewer requirements than Biology B1.

**PREREQUISITE:** One semester (0.5 credit) in JTPS or permission from the Department Head.

**Biology C2 (Sem. 2)**
*Required Life Science course*

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is a continuation of Biology C1. Course content includes genetics, biodiversity, ecology, and evolution.

**PREREQUISITE:** Biology C1 or permission from the Department Head.

**Recommended for Grade 11**

**Honors Chemistry**
*Elective Physical Science Course*

This full-year (1.5 credit) lab science course is an in depth study of the fundamental principles of chemistry. It is designed to serve the following student groups: 1) students intending to take Advanced Placement Chemistry or Advanced Placement Biology; 2) students intending to pursue a scientific or engineering career; and 3) students desiring a strong academic background in the sciences. A great emphasis is placed on mathematical and theoretical chemistry. This course involves an in depth study of the following topics: measurements; classification of matter; atomic structure; formula and equation writing; mathematical relationships involving chemical reactions; properties of solids, liquids, gases, solutions, acids, and bases. Students should be aware that an additional 2.5 periods of laboratory per week will require a commensurate increase in course work as well as a greater proficiency in writing and mathematical skills when compared to Chemistry A. Students will need to provide a carbonless lab notebook for this class. There is also a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** A cumulative science GPA of 88 or better (including Biology A) and Biology teacher recommendation OR Honors Biology with an average of 85 or better. In addition, students must either have completed or be concurrently enrolled in Honors Algebra 2 or Algebra 2A.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

**Chemistry A**
*Elective Physical Science Course*

This full-year (1 credit) lab science course is an in depth study of the fundamental principles of chemistry, and meets 5 periods per week. It is designed to serve the following student groups: 1) students intending on taking Advanced Placement Chemistry or Advanced Placement Biology; 2) students intending to pursue a science or engineering career; and 3) students desiring a strong academic background in the sciences. Emphasis is placed on mathematical and theoretical chemistry. This course involves an in depth study of the following topics: measurements; classification of matter; atomic structure; formula and equation writing; mathematical relationships involving chemical reactions; properties of solids, liquids, gases, solutions, acids, and bases.

**PREREQUISITE:** A cumulative science GPA of 80 or better (including Biology A) and either completion of or concurrent enrollment in Algebra 2A, or permission from the Department Head. For students who will not be concurrently enrolled in Algebra 2A, permission will be dependent upon passing a math placement test which will be administered during the course selection process.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.
Chemistry B
Elective Physical Science Course
SC0532

This full-year (1 credit) lab science meets the general laboratory science requirements for students entering post-secondary technical schools, or two- or four-year college programs. Topics include measurement; classification of matter; atomic structure; formula and equation writing; chemical reactivity; properties of solids, liquids, gases, and solutions. In this course, the math used in problem-solving is not as involved as that in Chemistry A. It should be noted, however, that this course does require students to use basic algebra skills. An emphasis is placed on a general understanding of the concepts, rather than the more detailed understanding needed to solve more complicated problems. Due to differences in scope and sequence, students may not move from Chemistry B to Applied Chemistry after the 4th week of classes and must have approval from the Department Head.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 1 credit in Physical Science, 0.5 credit in Biology, and 1 credit in Algebra 1.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

Applied Chemistry
Elective Physical Science Course
SC0533

This full-year (1 credit) course offers a practical, hands-on approach to chemistry that meets the laboratory science requirement for many four-year non-science programs of study, two-year programs, and technical schools. This course covers the same concepts as Chemistry B but differs by placing the emphasis on using the basic concepts to discuss and investigate real world applications. Lab work is a major component of this course. Due to differences in scope and sequence, students may not move from Chemistry B to Applied Chemistry after the 4th week of classes and must have approval from the Department Head.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 1 credit in Physical Science and 0.5 credit in Biology.

Applied AstroBiology
Elective Science Course
SC0534

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for students who need to fulfill Pinkerton’s graduation requirement of 3 credits in science, but it may not meet the lab science requirement for most four-year non-science programs of study, two-year programs, and technical schools. Through a series of inquiry-based activities, students will explore diverse concepts in chemistry, physics, biology, and earth-space science. The concepts will be truly integrated and will provide opportunities to apply prior knowledge and skills in this year-long (one credit) science course by engaging students in an application of research skills, experiments, and field studies.

**PREREQUISITE:** One (1) credit in Exploration JTPS or JTPS B, and 1 credit in Biology B or C.

Anatomy and Physiology A
Elective Life Science Course
SC0535

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is designed for students who plan to pursue a career in the life sciences at a post-secondary institution. It is an intensive study into the structure and function of various body systems, such as the skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, digestive, and nervous systems of the human body. The emphasis will be on lab work, including a detailed mandatory dissection of a fetal pig. It is recommended that the life science student also take Botany or Field Biology for a full year of study.

**PREREQUISITE:** Biology A1 and A2 with an average of 70 or better, or Biology B1 and B2 with an average of 80 or better, or permission from the Department Head.

Astronomy
Elective Physical Science Course
SC0536

This half-year unleveled, one-semester (0.5 credit) lab science course is for students looking for additional lab science credit in the physical sciences. The course will focus on topics such as the formation of the solar system, interactions of celestial objects in the solar system, the history and continuing evolution of the universe, the life cycle of stars, and investigating methods used to gather information about the universe. Projects and written reports are required and optional night-time viewing sessions, weather permitting. Although there will not be extensive use of math, the ability to think abstractly will enhance success in this course.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 0.5 credit in Biology.
Botany
Elective Life Science course

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is designed for students interested in the growing and care of plants. Instruction in leaf identification and the structure and function of seed plants will also be addressed. Laboratory and outside identifications are included to coincide with topics discussed in the classroom. A project is required of each student. It is recommended that the life science student also take Anatomy and Physiology or Field Biology for a full year of study.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 1 credit in Biology.

Field Biology
Elective Life Science course

This half-year (0.5 credit) lab science course is designed as a hands-on project-based program for students interested in freshwater, terrestrial, and marine environments of New Hampshire. The course will develop skills in the collection and identification of organisms from each of these environments. Projects and written reports are mandatory and comprise a large portion of the grade. It is recommended that the life science student also take Anatomy and Physiology or Botany for a full year of study.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 1 credit in Biology.

Meteorology
Elective Physical Science course

This half-year unleveled, one-semester (0.5 credit) lab science course is for students looking for additional science credit in the physical sciences. It covers the basic concepts of weather and climatology in a hands-on manner and includes the following topics: weather forecasting, severe weather including nor'easters, and meteorological impacts of global warming. During the course, daily, local, national, and international weather, and major weather events will be analyzed and discussed. By the end of the course, students will be able to prepare weather forecasts. Students will investigate changing weather patterns and associated ocean currents as our global temperatures and ice cap coverage fluctuates, and prepare daily weather forecasts using data from the internet and Pinkerton Academy’s weather station.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of 0.5 credit in Biology.

Forensic Science
Elective Life Science course

This one-semester (0.5 credit) course will focus on the collection, identification, and analysis of crime scene evidence. Emphasis will be placed on the methods that link suspect, victim, and crime scene. Laboratory exploration will include fingerprinting, blood spatter, DNA analysis, ballistics, blood typing, trace analysis, toxicology, and document analysis. Throughout the course, students will learn about forensic tools, forming and testing hypotheses, proper data collection, and developing conclusions. Case studies and current events will be explored.

**PREREQUISITE:** 1 credit Biology and 1 credit Geometry OR Algebra 2.

**Recommended for Grade 12**

Physics A
Elective Physical Science Course

This full-year (1 credit) lab science course meets for only 5 periods per week. This course is recommended for those students with strengths in science and mathematics who are planning to pursue post-secondary studies in science, engineering, medicine, and health-related fields. It covers the major areas of traditional physics: mechanics, heat, structure of matter, nuclear energy, optics, and electricity. A problem-solving approach is used, and lab work is scheduled to coincide with the concepts being taught.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Chemistry (A or Honors) or Algebra 2 (A or Honors).

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.
Physics B  
Elective Physical Science Course  
SC0542

This full-year (1 credit) lab science course is recommended for students who need or desire a foundation in the concepts of physics necessary for their post-secondary studies in the science, technical, and health fields. More of a survey course than Physics A, this course investigates the major topics in physics: mechanics, heat, structure of matter, nuclear energy, optics, and electricity. In this course, the math used in problem solving is not as involved as that in Physics A. It should be noted, however, that this course does require students to use algebra and basic trigonometry skills. An emphasis is placed on a general understanding of the concepts, rather than the more detailed understanding needed to solve more complicated problems. Lab work is included within this program. Physics B is recommended for students who desire a foundation in the concepts of physics necessary for any further study in post-secondary education.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of or concurrent enrollment in Algebra 2B, or permission from the Department Head.

NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.

Applied Physics  
Elective Physical Science Course  
SC0543

This full-year (1 credit) course offers a practical, hands-on approach to physics that meets the laboratory science requirement for many four-year non-science programs of study, two-year programs, and technical schools. This course covers the same materials as Physics B but differs in requiring somewhat less math and places the emphasis in using the basic concepts to discuss and investigate real world applications. Lab work is a major component of this course.

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of one credit in JTPS, 0.5 credit of Biology, and successful completion of Algebra 1B or 1C.

AP Biology  
Elective Life Science Course  
SC0544

This full-year (1.5 credit) lab science course is designed to be the equivalent of a college introductory biology course usually taken by biology majors during their freshman year. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging the student to take the AP exam. AP Biology aims to provide students with the conceptual framework, factual knowledge, and analytical skills necessary to deal critically with the rapidly changing science of biology. Primary emphasis in AP Biology will be on guided and open inquiry, as well as developing an understanding of concepts rather than on memorizing terms and technical details. Topics include molecules and cells (25%), heredity and evolution (25%), and organisms and populations (50%). Students should be aware that an additional 2.5 periods per week are required for lab. There is also a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging the student to take the Advanced Placement exam.

PREREQUISITE: One credit in Chemistry A or Honors Chemistry and the recommendation of the current teacher or permission from the Department Head.

AP Chemistry  
Elective Physical Science Course  
SC0545

This full-year (1.5 credit) lab science course is designed to be the equivalent of the general chemistry course usually taken during the first year of college. Students will attain an in-depth understanding of fundamentals of chemistry and competence in dealing with chemical problems. The following topics are addressed: structure of matter; stoichiometry and reactions in solution; chemical energy and thermochemistry; atomic structure and periodicity; bonding; states of matter and interparticle forces; rates of chemical reactions; equilibrium; entropy and free energy; and electrochemistry. Laboratory work is emphasized. Students should be aware that an additional 2.5 periods per week are required for lab. Students will need to provide a carbonless lab notebook for this class. There is also a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class. The emphasis is preparing and encouraging students to take the Advanced Placement exam.

PREREQUISITE: One credit in Chemistry A or Honors Chemistry and the recommendation of the current teacher or permission from the Department Head.

NOTE: This is an approved math-related course.
AP Physics 1
Elective Physical Science course

This full-year (1 credit) lab science course is recommended for future engineering and math/science students or any student seeking an advanced treatment of the subject. It is an algebra-based, introductory college-level physics course. Students cultivate their understanding of physics through inquiry-based investigations as they explore topics such as Newtonian mechanics (including rotational motion); work, energy, and power; mechanical waves and sound; and introductory, simple circuits. Students should elect either AP Physics 1 or AP Physics 2 according to interest level in the topics associated with each course or take them both concurrently.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Chemistry (A or Honors) or Algebra 2 (A or Honors) and recommendation of current teacher, or permission from the Department Head.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

AP Physics 2
Elective Physical Science course

This full-year (1 credit) lab science course is recommended for future engineering and math/science students or any student seeking an advanced treatment of the subject. It is an algebra-based, introductory college-level physics course. Students cultivate their understanding of physics through inquiry-based investigations as they explore topics such as fluid statics and dynamics; thermodynamics with kinetic theory; PV diagrams and probability; electrostatics; electrical circuits with capacitors; magnetic fields; electromagnetism; physical and geometric optics; and quantum, atomic, and nuclear physics. Students could elect either AP Physics 1 or AP Physics 2 according to interest level in the topics associated with each course, or take them both concurrently.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Chemistry (A or Honors) or Algebra 2 current teacher, or permission from the Department Head.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

AP Physics C: Mechanics
Elective Physical Science course

AP Physics C: Mechanics is equivalent to a one-semester, calculus based, college-level physics course; especially appropriate for students planning to specialize or major in physical science or engineering. The course explores topics such as kinematics; Newton’s laws of motion, work, energy, and power; systems of particles and linear momentum; circular motion and rotation; and oscillations and gravitation. Introductory differential and integral calculus is used throughout the course.

**PREREQUISITE:** One credit in Chemistry (A or Honors) and completion or concurrent enrollment in calculus. A previous course in physics is recommended but not required.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

Social Studies Department

Social science education is essential for all high school students. A sound understanding of the social sciences contributes to the survival of democratic institutions. Social Studies courses trace the origins of democratic principles, show how and why principles of democracy have flourished, encourage responsible citizenship, and promote patriotism.

Social science education is also important because it contributes to the growth and development of the individual. By examining the complexities of human behavior; the epic stages of social, cultural, and scientific development; and the problems that confront modern society, students develop a better understanding of who they are and where they have come from. Students also gain deeper insights into the social forces that affect their lives, while also developing the skills necessary to be a an active and responsible citizen of the 21st century.
Social Studies Department - Requirements for Graduation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year:</th>
<th>Sophomore Year:</th>
<th>Junior Year:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government (Semester)</td>
<td>Economics (Semester)</td>
<td>U.S. History (Year-Long)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Geography (Semester)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended for Grade 9

American Government A  

This half-year (0.5 credit) A-level course is a study of the American government, its structures, functions, and effects on individuals. Students should be prepared to complete homework assignments on a regular basis. Most academic time will be spent with the study of development and types of governments and the three branches of government at the national, state, and local levels. The course will also cover: the goals of American foreign policy, comparative political systems, citizenship, political parties, voting, and elections.

American Government B  

This half-year (0.5 credit) B-level course is a study of the American government, its structures, functions, and effects on individuals. Most academic time will be spent with the study of development and types of governments and the three branches of government at the national, state and local levels. The course will also cover: the goals of American foreign policy, comparative political systems, citizenship, political parties, voting, and elections.

Exploration in American Government  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through the normal classroom methods and to meet individual needs. Supplementary instruction may be available from special educators in the classroom as well as in a resource room. This course will provide students with a basic study of American Government and its three branches. The student will be introduced to the concepts of American foreign policy, economic systems, political systems, good citizenship, political parties, voting, and elections. Projects will be required.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from the Special Education Director.

Cultural Geography A  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is a predominantly freshman class. This course uses a thematic approach influenced by the NH council of Social Studies’ state frameworks for World Geography and World History. The course establishes a foundational understanding of the themes of Geography and characteristics of culture. The student will understand the balance between the physical geography of our world and the relationship with the 7 billion inhabitants. We assess how people are influenced by physical features, climate, and natural resources recognizing shifting forces of cooperation and conflict among people. Further, the course provides an in-depth examination of globalization and the student’s role in a globalized world ensuring our students will develop the necessary 21st Century skills and knowledge to find success beyond the classroom.

Cultural Geography B  

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is a predominantly freshman class. This course uses a thematic approach influenced by the NH Council of Social Studies’ state frameworks for World Geography and World History. The course establishes a foundational understanding of the themes of Geography and characteristics of culture. The student will understand the balance between the physical geography of our world and the relationship with the 7 billion inhabitants. We assess how people are influenced by physical features, climate, and natural resources recognizing shifting forces of cooperation and conflict among people. Further, the course provides an in-depth examination of globalization and the student’s role in a globalized world ensuring our students will develop the necessary 21st Century skills and knowledge to find success beyond the classroom.
Exploration in Cultural Geography  
SS0212

This half-year (0.5 credit) course is a predominantly freshman class. This course uses a thematic approach influenced by the NH council of Social Studies’ state frameworks for World Geography and World History. The course establishes a foundational understanding of the themes of Geography and characteristics of culture. The student will understand the balance between the physical geography of our world and the relationship with the 7 billion inhabitants. We assess how people are influenced by physical features, climate, and natural resources recognizing shifting forces of cooperation and conflict among people. Further, the course provides an in-depth examination of globalization and the student’s role in a globalized world ensuring our students will develop the necessary 21st Century skills and knowledge to find success beyond the classroom.

**PREREQUISITE:** Permission required from the Special Education Director.

Recommended for Grade 10

Students must complete 0.5 credits in economics for graduation which can be obtained by taking the economics courses in social studies (220-224) or through the CTE courses - Marketing and Business Management, Intro to the World of Business and Finance or completing the entire Academy of Business & Finance program (5 courses).

Honors Economics  
SS0220

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an in-depth introduction to the tools, topics, theories, and individual decisions that make economics part of everyone’s daily lives. By semester’s end, students should be familiar with economic terminology, understand certain models and their implications, and have developed analytical and quantitative skills (including the use of graphs) to explain, evaluate, and predict economic events. This one-semester course will cover the 20 National Standards and the 6 NH State Standards for Economic education. Those standards include benchmarks related to scarcity, opportunity cost, international trade, microeconomics, macroeconomics, and personal finance concepts. Students will learn the art of the economic way of thinking (compare the benefits with costs) and apply this skill to solving problems and making decisions. At the Honors level, students will be introduced to some economic models and concepts from the Advanced Placement program with anticipation that some students who take this course will be interested in taking AP Economics during their junior or senior year. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**ENTRANCE CRITERIA:** Cumulative average of 88 or better in previous A-level social studies classes, teacher recommendations, or approval from the Department Head.

Introduction to Economics A  
SS0221

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an in-depth introduction to the tools, topics, theories, and individual decisions that make economics part of everyone’s daily lives. By semester’s end, students should be familiar with economic terminology, understand certain models and their implications, and have developed analytical and quantitative skills (including the use of graphs) to explain, evaluate, and predict economic events. This one-semester course will cover the 20 National Standards and the 6 NH State Standards for Economic education. Those standards include benchmarks related to scarcity, opportunity cost, international trade, microeconomics, macroeconomics, and personal finance concepts. Students will learn the art of the economic way of thinking (compare the benefits with costs) and apply this skill to solving problems and making decisions.

Introduction to Economics B  
SS0222

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an introduction to the tools, topics, theories, and individual decisions that make economics part of everyone’s daily lives. By semester’s end, students should be familiar with economic terminology, understand certain models and their implications, and have developed analytical and quantitative skills (including the use of graphs) to explain, evaluate, and predict economic events. This one-semester course will cover the 20 National Standards and the 6 NH State Standards for Economic education. Those standards include benchmarks related to scarcity, opportunity cost, and international trade, microeconomics, macroeconomics, and personal finance concepts. Students will learn the art of the economic way of thinking (compare the benefits with costs) and apply this skill to solving problems and making decisions.
Introduction to Economics C  SS0223

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an introduction to the tools, topics, theories, and individual decisions that make economics part of everyone’s daily lives. By semester’s end, students should be familiar with economic terminology, understand certain models and their implications, and have developed analytical and quantitative skills (including the use of graphs) to explain, evaluate, and predict economic events. This one-semester course will cover the 20 National Standards and the 6 NH State Standards for Economic education. Those standards include benchmarks related to scarcity, opportunity cost, international trade, microeconomics, macroeconomics, and personal finance concepts. Students will learn the art of the economic way of thinking (compare the benefits with costs) and apply this skill to solving problems and making decisions.

Recommended for Grade 11

Exploration in Economics  SS0224

This half-year (0.5 credit) course provides an introduction to the tools, topics, theories, and individual decisions that make economics part of everyone’s daily lives. By semester’s end, students should be familiar with economic terminology, understand certain models and their implications, and have developed analytical and quantitative skills (including the use of graphs) to explain, evaluate, and predict economic events. This one-semester course will cover the 20 National Standards and the 6 NH State Standards for Economic education. Those standards include benchmarks related to scarcity, opportunity cost, international trade, microeconomics, macroeconomics, and personal finance concepts. Students will learn the art of the economic way of thinking (compare the benefits with costs) and apply this skill to solving problems and making decisions.

PREREQUISITE: Permission required from the Special Education Director.

United States History A (Civil War - Present)  SS0230

This full-year (1 credit) A-level course is designed for college preparatory students who have demonstrated superior academic achievement. The purpose of the course is to provide students with a foundation for taking history courses at the post-secondary level. Such topics as Civil War, Westward Expansion, Industrialization, U.S. Imperialism, World War I, the Progressive Era, the Great Depression, World War II, The Cold War, and Civil Rights are all analyzed. Students will learn to “think as historians” through proper sourcing, contextualization, and corroboration. Students will also practice making claims and supporting them with credible evidence. Cooperative work, individual work, discussions, and extensive outside reading/writing assignments are all common components of this course.

RECOMMENDED: Concurrent enrollment in an A-level English course or higher.

United States History B (Civil War - Present)  SS0231

This full-year (1 credit) B-level course is designed for the college-bound student. This course will foster an awareness of America’s past and developing culture. Topics include: Civil War, Westward Expansion, Industrialization, U.S. Imperialism, World War I, Reform, the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War and Civil Rights. Students will learn to “think like a historian” through proper sourcing, contextualization, and corroboration. Students will also practice making claims and supporting them with credible evidence. Cooperative work, individual work, discussions, and outside reading/writing assignments are all common components of this course.

United States History C (Civil War - Present)  SS0232

This full-year course is formatted for the student who accepts responsibility for daily classwork assignments and uses class time to complete them in a timely manner. Classwork assignments and projects reflect the topics covered in the time frame of the course [1877-Present]. These include Civil War, Westward Expansion, Industrialization, Imperialism, World War I, the Progressive Era, the Roaring Twenties, the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War and Civil Rights. Classroom activities also include lecture, discussion, individual and group work, films and documentaries as well as research projects using computer technology made available in the school’s computer labs. Students will also practice making claims and supporting them with credible evidence.
Exploration in United States History  

SS0233

This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for students who encounter difficulty in learning through the traditional classroom methods and to meet individual educational needs. Supplementary instruction will be available from paraeducators in the classroom. This course will provide an overview of United States History from the Civil War to the present. Class activities will include cooperative and independent work, projects, and various other mediums of instruction.

PREREQUISITE: Permission required from the Special Education Director.

Electives - (World Studies)

Global Problems

SS0290

This half-year (0.5 credit) course focuses on historical global problems that have or are currently influencing the future of the world. The course will center on major themes, such as terrorism/war, poverty, population, pollution, and globalization. These themes will be explored across many continents and parts of the world, including but not limited to Russia, Latin America, Asia, the Middle East, and Africa. Together, the class will examine the historical context of today’s problems and explore options to resolving them.

Medieval Europe A / B

A - SS0292
B - SS0293

These half year (0.5 credit) courses will investigate the history of Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the end of the Hundred Years War in the 15th Century. Utilizing primary sources, you will learn about the creation of Europe as we know it today, as well as the social and political structures which made the medieval period such a unique and interesting time. Course content examples include the Vikings and Crusades, wars which lasted over a century, and analysis of how Monty Python and the Holy Grail is the most accurate modern representation of medieval artwork.

Modern Europe A / B

A - SS0294
B - SS0295

These half year (0.5 credit) courses will investigate the history of Europe from the Reformation to the end of the Cold War and beyond. Utilizing primary sources, lecture, and seminars, you will learn about the major social, political, and economic changes which created the modern world. Course content includes the Protestant Reformation, political philosophy, the impact of European Imperialism, and the growth of the ideologies which have dominated politics for the last 200 years.

Electives - (Social Sciences & Contemporary Issues)

Sociology 1

SS0250

This half-year (0.5 credit), unleveled elective is designed for sophomores, juniors, or seniors. Topics covered include society, culture, values, mores, norms, and the five universal social institutions. Students are assigned both individual and group projects. It is expected that all students will be able to address social issues and group situations in an appropriate manner. Students should be aware that much of the information used in class comes from current events. Note: Sociology 1 and Sociology 2 may not be taken during the same semester.

Sociology 2

SS0251

This half-year (0.5 credit), unleveled elective is designed to enable students to understand the cause and effect relationship between group and societal relationships. Focusing on four topic units students will incorporate knowledge learned in Sociology I as well as new theories on group behavior and its effects on societies and how they function. The unit topics are Identity, Prejudice and Discrimination, Gender Roles, and Crime and Deviance. Student projects will be done individually as well as in groups. Instructional methods used include lecture, student research, films and videos as well as a field trip to Rockingham County Jail. Students will effectively be able to discern the impact groups of people have in changing societies globally, but with more focus on the United States.
Anthropology
SS0252
This half-year (0.5 credit) unlevelled elective course is directed toward motivated sophomore, junior, and senior students who are prepared for a moderately-paced survey course. This course provides students with a solid understanding of the fundamentals of anthropology. The various subfields of anthropology: evolution, human variations, Paleolithic cultures, the origins of domestication and settled life, culture, language, contemporary trends, and applied anthropology are covered. The goal of the course is to prepare students for life in a global community.

Psychology A
SS0253
This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for those seniors who are interested in the behavioral sciences. The course covers such topics as learning, nature versus nurture, treatment of behavioral disorders, bio psychology, perception, history of psychology, and the philosophies of the various schools of psychology. While the major objective of the course is to understand the basic concepts in these areas, consideration is also given to minor experimentation, experimental learning, and personal (inner) growth through exchange of ideas, relevant articles, and books.

**PREREQUISITE:** This is an elective for seniors only.

Psychology B
SS0254
This full-year (1 credit) course is designed for seniors who want to emphasize the practical rather than theoretical uses of psychology. Actual demonstrations and experiments are conducted whenever possible. Emphasis is placed on how psychological considerations affect the everyday lives of individual students. Each student is urged to work in areas of personal interest, and each is required to do individual reports during the year.

**PREREQUISITE:** This is an elective for seniors only.

Applications in Psychology
SS0255
This half-year (0.5 credit) course is designed for seniors who want to emphasize the practical uses of psychology. Actual demonstrations and experiments are conducted whenever possible. Emphasis is placed on the application of psychological principles to the everyday lives of individual students.

**PREREQUISITE:** This is an elective for seniors only.

Consumer Economics
SS0256
This half-year (0.5 credit) social studies elective is open to all juniors and seniors who want to gain valuable and practical consumer information in order to deal with the real world. Topics include advertising, transportation, food, housing, budgets, credit, job hunting, taxes, insurance, banking, investing, and economic theory.

Contemporary Issues
SS0257
This course is a full-year (1 credit) senior elective. The course focuses on a wide variety of current domestic and international issues confronting the citizens of the United States. The objective of this course is to help students develop an understanding of the events behind current headlines and to formulate and express informed opinions of the events facing America and the world today. A heterogeneous grouping format allows for a discussion of issues, which more realistically reflects the viewpoints of society as a whole. Participation in debates, Socratic seminars, position papers, and research on an ongoing topic are examples of course requirements.

**PREREQUISITE:** This is an elective for seniors only.
AP United States History

This full-year (1 credit) advanced placement course is a general survey of American History. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging the student to take the AP exam. The course is geared for highly-motivated students who are looking to take the equivalent of a full year of an introductory college course. Upon successful completion of the AP exam, a student may gain college credit or advanced college placement. The structure of the course requires extensive reading that addresses factual knowledge and critical analytical skills. This course, which is usually taken during a student's junior or senior year, is designed to provide students with historical skills and factual knowledge necessary to deal critically with U.S. history topics. Due to differences in curriculum, a student who drops AP United States History will not be allowed into any other U.S. History course during the academic year. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Concurrent enrollment in A-level, Honors, or AP English.

**PREREQUISITE 2:** Successful completion of American Government, Cultural Geography, and Economics.

AP European History

This full year (1 credit) course is designed for sophomores, juniors, and seniors who wish to earn college credit while in high school. The emphasis for this course is on preparing students to take the Advanced Placement exam. The course covers the history of Europe from 1450 to the post-Brexit world. This class uses a discussion based model of instruction, supplemented with primary and secondary source readings, and the occasional lecture to prepare students for the rigor of a college level course. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of A-level American Government and Cultural Geography is recommended; and have approval of the Department Head.

AP Macroeconomics / Microeconomics

This full-year (1 credit) course provides the opportunity for students to receive college credit for two economics courses (Microeconomics and Macroeconomics). Microeconomics is a one-semester study of economic principles concerning individual decision makers within an economy. The main areas of concentration include basic economic concepts, the nature and functions of product markets, factor markets, efficiency and equity, and the role of government. Macroeconomics emphasizes economic principles as applied to the economy as a whole. Lessons include an analysis of national income and its components, economic indicators, inflation and unemployment, money and banking, stabilization policies, and international trade. Students are expected not only to know the material but also to apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to the units covered. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of American Government, Cultural Geography, and Economics. Students must also have successfully completed or be currently enrolled in Algebra 2A or higher.

**NOTE:** This is an approved math-related course.

AP Psychology

This full-year (1 credit) advanced placement course is designed for seniors who wish to earn college credit while in high school. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging the student to take the Advanced Placement exam. This course provides students with a solid understanding of the fundamentals of psychology. The history of psychology, individual differences, personality, motivation, memory and cognition, learning and conditioning, abnormal psychology and therapy, and social psychology will be covered. Emphasis will be placed on individual and group experiments. The goal is to understand these concepts and to prepare the student for the advanced placement exam, which determines possible college credit in psychology. Course enrollment is for those students willing to delve into all aspects of psychology and eventually take the AP exam. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE 1:** Students must have successfully completed an A-level science course as a sophomore or junior in addition to successfully completing the social studies graduation requirement of 2.5 credits, and have approval of the Department Head.

**PREREQUISITE 2:** This is an elective for seniors only.
AP Government and Politics

This full-year (1 credit) Advanced Placement course provides students with an opportunity to further their knowledge of government and politics past the preliminary knowledge gained in the required American Government course. This course will investigate the formal and informal structures of government and the US political system, with a focus on policy-making and implementation. Students will study various perspectives and rationale for the outcomes associated with government and politics, through the understanding of general concepts and analysis of specific examples. The emphasis is on preparing and encouraging the student to take the Advanced Placement exam. There is a summer assignment that is expected to be completed by the first day of class.

**PREREQUISITE:** Successful completion of at least 1.5 credits in the following courses: Cultural Geography, American Government, and Economics, and have the approval of the Department Head.

**RECOMMENDED:** Successful completion of or are concurrently enrolled in US History and have previously successfully completed an A-level or higher Social Studies Course.

---

**Special Education Department**

**Resource Room Program**

This program services the majority of all special education students currently enrolled at the Academy. It is designed to service students with mild to moderate educational disabilities. The resource room is for specialized instruction. Half of the time students and staff work collaboratively on IEP goals. The other half of the time is spent working on homework, studying for tests, and organization. Students may also go to the resource room to take tests or work on projects. The resource room provides daily contact between the student and their case coordinator.

**Alternative Comprehensive Transition Program (ACT)**

This program is designed for mild to moderate developmentally disabled students who are recommended by the special education team. This program focuses on independent living skills and skills necessary for the student to be gainfully employed. Course selection for credit and/or modified credit and diploma options are based on individual needs. Supervised work experience during the school day may be provided through our Work to Learn program. Some students also receive related services like physical therapy, occupational therapy and/or speech and language therapy. Courses like Work to Learn incorporate trips into the community.

**Pinkerton Academy Special Services for Educational Success (PASSES)**

Through a team approach, Pinkerton Academy’s Special Services for Educational Success Program (PASSES) provides students with emotional disabilities a safe learning environment to reach their academic, social, and emotional potential. This is done through case coordination, counseling services, smaller classes with differentiated instruction, and assisted study hall support.

It is the mission of the PASSES program to empower students to reach their potential by providing a supportive educational environment through collaborative solutions and a student-centered teaching approach.

The PASSES Program offers academic support, which includes assisted study halls, smaller, self-contained classes, and differentiated instruction by certified special educators. The resource room is for specialized instruction and half of the time students and staff work collaboratively on IEP goals. Then the other half of the time is spent on homework, studying for tests and organization. Students may also go to the resource room to take tests or work on projects. Counseling support is a vital component of the program, which consists of individual and group counseling sessions & collaboration with outside agencies. Each student is assigned a Case Coordinator who facilitates the development and implementation of Individualized Education Programs (IEP) and acts as a liaison between students, parents, teachers, counselors, administrators, and outside agencies. PASSES utilizes Dr. Ross Greene’s Collaborative and Proactive Solutions to identify lagging skills and unsolved problems. We engage students in the problem solving process to develop informed solutions while teaching vital skills.
Academic Skills

Students in the Resource Program or PASSES may receive 0.25 credits each semester for a potential of 0.50 credits for the year for Academic Skills. This course is taught during one of the student’s resource periods. There are 4 areas in which students will need to show competency to earn credit for the course. The student will understand that knowledge, preparation and planning are imperative to a student’s post-secondary experience, understand that active participation in specialized instruction will enhance their overall learning experience, understand that progress is made when a problem is recognized and a plan of action is developed, implemented and reflected upon and understand that executive functioning skills are crucial to a successful transition into the workforce or higher education.

Reading in the Content Area 1 (Sem. 1) SE0816

This course (0.5 credit) is designed to teach reading comprehension strategies to students who are significantly below reading grade level. It incorporates a variety of modes and questioning techniques through which students can gain a greater understanding of what they have read.

Reading in the Content Area 2 (Sem. 2) SE0817

This course (0.5 credit) is continuation of Reading in the Content Area 1. Its focus is higher-level (inference and application) comprehension strategies with increased student independence in selection of reading materials.

Reading Efficiency SE0815

This double-period, full-year course (2 credits) is designed to teach decoding techniques to students who are significantly below reading level. It is designed to help decoding through phonics, morphology, spelling, and vocabulary study. A number of phonics-based approaches are used, along with frequent oral reading, to improve automaticity and fluency. Students are expected to apply their improved decoding skills through a selection of independent reading assignments.

NOTE: These reading courses may be available to certain non-special education students on a space available basis. See the Special Education Director for more information.

Personal Communication Enrichment 1 SE0810

This one-semester (0.5 credit) course is designed to address the needs of students who struggle with interpersonal communication skills. The curriculum will cover a variety of communication topics including conversation skills, nonverbal communication (i.e., body language, tone of voice, etc.), communicating in educational and vocational settings (i.e., giving and accepting compliments and constructive criticism, interview skills, self-advocacy, etc.), expressing emotions appropriately, and understanding and using humor and figurative language. Additional topics will be addressed based on the specific communication needs of each class. Instruction will take place through group discussion, modeling, video recordings, roleplay, scripting, and cooperative learning activities.

NOTE: Enrollment in the course must be recommended by the Speech-Language Pathologist/Specialist and/or the ASD Specialist and approved by the Director of Special Education.

Post-Secondary Independence SE0813

This one-semester (0.5 credit) course is designed to be a continuation of skills developed in Personal Communication Enrichment as they relate to the communication and interpersonal skills needed to transition out of Pinkerton Academy and into the workforce or secondary education. Instruction will take place through group discussion, modeling, video recordings, roleplay, scripting, and cooperative learning activities. This class is recommended for students in their final semester at Pinkerton Academy.

NOTE: Enrollment in the course must be recommended by the Speech-Language Pathologist/Specialist and/or the ASD Specialist and approved by the Director of Special Education.
Modified Credit

Modified Credit will be awarded for ACT courses that do not meet curriculum standards for credit and can be applied toward an individualized diploma. Courses outside of the ACT program may also be accessed for modified credit if the special education team feels it is appropriate. Earning modified credit is based on meeting individualized goals that are established based on student performance that do not meet the established curriculum standards of the course.

Introduction to Basic Computer Literacy and Safety

SE4710

This half-year introductory course (0.5 modified credit) is designed for the student who has little to no computer experience. It incorporates basic computer literacy and internet safety skills as they apply to academic and daily living functions. Students will have the opportunity to increase their computer knowledge for both academic and extracurricular use. Students will also become familiar with other technology devices such as iPads. Units of instruction include keyboarding as well as various computer applications.

Reading Enrichment (S1) & (S2)

Sem. 1 - SE4601
Sem. 2 - SE4602

This half-year reading course (0.5 modified credit) prepares students for Reading Efficiency class. Students in this class are typically reading below a second grade level. Topics covered include letter recognition, basic phonics skills, decoding CVC words and short vowels, blends and digraphs, beginning sight words, controlled reading for fluency and comprehension, long vowels, silent E, controlled R, and vowel teams.

Consumer Education (S1) & (S2)

Sem. 1 - SE4701
Sem. 2 - SE4702

These half-year courses (0.5 modified credit) emphasize development, understanding, and awareness of basic consumer/citizen skills in order to increase successful, supported interaction within the community. Some areas covered are number recognition, coins and money counting, units of time, and measurement.

NOTE: This is an approved Math-Related course.

Career Education (S2)

SE4802

This half-year course (0.5 modified credit) will enable students to plan their path beyond high school. It will enable students to plan for a career, become employed, maintain employment, and effectively manage employment.

(Not offered every year)

Exploration in CTE (S1) & (S2)

Sem. 1 - SE4801
Sem. 2 - SE4720

This half-year course (0.5 modified credit) prepares students for success in entry-level programs offered by the Career and Technical Education Department (CTE). Areas such as horticulture, woods, and forestry will be explored each semester.

(Not offered every year.)

Daily Living Skills

SE4700

This full-year course (1 modified credit) enables the student to develop independent skills that are useful in real-life situations. Through activities, students will problem-solve various situations that may be experienced in a real-life setting. Some topics that are focused on are personal hygiene, community awareness, citizenship, and cooking.
**Academic Support (S1) & (S2)**

These half-year services (0.5 modified credit) provide support to students to facilitate the achievement of IEP goals. Here, students may be provided assistance either 1:1 or in a small group setting with an adult and/or peer aide.

**Pre-Work to Learn (PWTL) (S1) & (S2)**

This one or two-period course (0.5 modified credit) is designed for students to develop basic soft skills needed in a work-related setting. This is done by participating in a variety of soft-skills activities on the Pinkerton Academy campus that are non-paid, but provide introductory work experience.

**Work to Learn 1 (WTL1)**

**Work to Learn 2 (WTL2)**

Work to Learn (WTL) is a non-paid work experience opportunity for students enrolled in the ACT program or students from other programs with the permission of the Special Education Director. Students engage with local schools (WTL1) and the local business community (WTL2) to apply and refine the soft-skills, abilities, and expectations necessary to access the local labor market. Prior WTL students have leveraged these skills and connections to find and maintain successful employment. With permission, student progress is shared with adult services to ascertain any need for assisted employment and transitional assistance after graduation. WTL schedules are designed for two or three periods and require permission from the Special Education Director. Students can earn 0.5 credit for a 2-period block (Work Experience) or 1.0 credit for a 3-period block (WTL).

**PREREQUISITE:** Pre-Work To Learn (PWTL)
Pinkerton Academy
Quality Education since 1814
~Campus Map~